# ESTIMATION OF ADULT MORTALITY IN k゙ENYA USING INFORMATION ON ORFHANHOOD 

## DNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI LIBRARY

THIS THESIS IS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN POFULATION STUDIES:

```
UNIVERSITY OF NAIROEI
MAY, 1986
```

This thesis is my original work and has not been presented for a degree in any other University.


This thesis has been submitted for enamination with our approval as University Supervisors.


Institute of Fopulation Studies and Research, University of Nairobi, F.o. Elox 30197.

NAIROBI .
To

My Father, Moses Mudaki and my Mother, Erica Kamira
TABLE OF CONTENTS:

page
-i--ii--iii-$-i v-$ -viii-$-i x-$ $-x-$
CHAPTER I: EACKGROUND TO THE PROBLEM ..... $1-18$
1.1 Introduction ..... 1
1.2 Statement of the problem ..... 2
1.3 Scope and Limitation of the study ..... 4
1.4 Objectives of the study ..... 4
1.5 Significance of the study ..... 5
1.6 Literature Review ... ..... 6
1.7 Theoretical Framework ..... 16
1.7.1 Conceptual Hypothesis ..... 18
1.7.2 Operational Hypothesia ..... 18
CHAFTER II: DATA COLLECTION AND METHODOLOGY ..... $19-41$
2.1 Data collection ..... 19
2.2 Methodology ..... 20
2.2.1 The Erass-Hill method ..... 20
2.2.2 The Trussel1-Hi 11 method ..... 26
2.3 Techniques of adjusting proportionsnot orphaned27
2.3.1 Synthetic approach ..... 27

CHAFTEF II/cont.
2.3.2 The Age Specific Growth Fiate
Technique ... ... ... 30
2.4 Life Table Construction by Patching Method
-••
37
2.5 Derivation of Linear Interpolation 39

CHAFTER III: ADULT MORTALITY ESTIMATION AT
NATIONAL LEVEL ... 42 - 91
3. 1 Introduction ... ... 42
S. 2 Application of the Brass-Hill

Method ... ... ... 42
3.2.1 Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using un-adjusted proportions of respondents (Combined sexes) with mother alive ... ... 42
3.2.2 Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using adjusted proportions of respondents (Combined sexes)" with mother alive49
3.2.3 Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using un-adjusted proportions of respondents (Combined sexes) with father alive ... ... 54
3.2.4 Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using adjusted proportions of respondents (Combined sexes) with father alive

CHAFTEF III/cont.
3.3 Application of the Trussell-Hill

Method ... ... ... 67
3.4 Linking Child Mortality and Adult Mortality ... ... 70

CHAFTER IV: ADULT MOFTALITY ESTIMATION
AT THE DISTRICT LEVEL
$82-117$

Introduction
82
4.1 Mortality estimation in Nairobi 日3
4.2 Mortality estimation in Central

Frovince ... ... .... 84
4.3 Mortality estimation in Coast

Frovince ... ... ... 88
4.4 Mortality estimation in Eastern

Frovince ... ... ... 92
4.5 Mortality estimation in North

Eastern Frovince ... ... 97
4.6 Mortality estimation in Nyanza

Fravince ... ... ... 99
4.7 Mortality estimation in Fift

Valley Frovince ... ... 102
4.8 Mortality estimation in Western Frovince ... ... ...

| CHAF'TER | V: SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION |  | 118 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5.1 | Introduction |  | 118 |
| 5.2 | Discussion at the National |  | 119 |
| 5.3 | Discussion at the district | level | 124 |
| 5.4 | Further Work | - . | 127 |
| 5.5 | Fecommendation | - - | 127 |
|  | FOOT-NOTES/REFERENCES | . . | 128 |
|  | BIELIOGRAPHY ... | * - | 130 |

## ABSTRACT

There are various ways of constructing life table using indirect methods. One such method is using information of both child and adult mortality. In this thesis we have used the Trussell's method of estimating child mortality and Arass-Hill/Trussell-Hill method to estimate adult mortality based on orphanhood. Thus we have what is known as the Fatched method of constructing life table.

It has been shown that this method is a good barometer for detecting under-reporting and over-reporting of child deaths. We have used the difference in the proportions of respondents aged $0-4$ with mother alive and father alive, to measure the degree of adoption effect in variuos regions.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

> My thanks are due to the German Academic Exchange Service, (DAAD), for the financial assistance that has enabled me to undertake a full time study for the degree of Master of science in Population Studies at the University of Nairobi.

I am greatly indebted to Dr. J.A.M. Ottieno, my principal supervisor for hig tireless supervision, guidance and encouragement throughout the study. Without his unparalleled devotion to duty the completion of this thesis could have hardly been realised. I wish also to thank Dr- A. B.C. Dcholla-Ayayo, my second supervisor, for his contribution and fatherly advice during my study.

The co-operation and assistance given to me by the staff and students at the Fopulation Studies and Research Institute can hardly escape my heartfelt appreciation. In particular, I thank: Frofessor S.H. Dminde, the founder and Director of the Institute of Fopulation Studies, whose total committment and supervision enabled us to have the computer facilities. I also thank Professor S. A . Wandiga, the Frincipal of the college of Physical and Biological Sciences at the University of Nairobi, for allowing me to use the facilities in his office.

Finally, my utmost appreciation is due to my parents, brothers, sisters and my wife Grace for their support and encour agement.

## LIST OF TABLES

Table
2(a) Weighting factors, W(n), for conversion of proportions of respondents with mother alive into survivorship probabilities for females.
$2(b)$ Weighting factors: $W(\pi)$, for conversion of proportions of respondents with father alive into survivorship probabilities for males. (from age 32.5 years) 24

2(c) Weighting factors, W(n), for conversion of proportions of respondents with father alive into survivorship probabilities for males. (from age 37.5 years)

2(d) Coefficients for estimation of female survivorship probabilities from age 25 from proportions with a surviving mother.26

2(e) Synthetic Approach for the censuses
5 years apart. ... ... $\quad . .$.
2(f) Synthetic Approach for the censuses

$$
10 \text { years apart. ... ... }
$$

3.1 Calculating mean age at maternity for kenya, (1969 census).

43
3.2 Interpolated weighting factors, W(n), for females: ( 1969 census).
3.3 Calculating probabilities of survival for females, Kenya, 1969 census, (combined sexes of respondents). ... ... ... 45
3. 4 Calculating mean age of maternity for Kenya, (1979 census). ... ... .... 46
3. 5 Interpolated weighting factors, $W(n)$, for proportions of respondents with a surviving mother (k゙enya. 1979 census) ... ....47
3.6 Calculating probabilities of survival for females, 1979 census, (combined sexes of respondents). ... ... ... 48
3.7 Proportions of repondents (combined sexes) with mother alive, (using the age specific growth rate technique for adjustment).
3.8 Froportions of repondents (combined sexes) with mother alive, (using synthetic cohort approach for adjustment).
3. 9 Calculating the conditional probabilities of survival corresponding to the adjusted proportions of respondents with mother alive.

Calculating mean age at paternity for kenya, 1969 census.
3.11 Interpolated weighting factors, W(n): for proportions of respondents with a surviving father, (Kenya, 1969 census)
3.12 Calculating probabilities of survival for males: (1969 census), combined semes of repondents. ... ... ... 58
3.13 Calculating mean age at paternity for kenya, (1979 censu5). ... ... ... 59
3. 14 Interpolated weighting factors, $W(n)$, for proportions of respondents with father alive for the 1979 census.
3.15 Calculating probabilities of survival for males: (1979 census), combined sexes of repondents.
3. 16 Froportions of respondents (combined sexes) with father alive, (using the age specific growth rate technique for adjustment).
3.17 Froportions of respondents (combined sexes) with father alive: (using the synthetic cohort approach for adjustment)
$\therefore$.
3. 18 Frobabilities for survival for males from the adjusted proportions, (using the synthetic and ASGF).
3.19(a) Froportions of respondents with a surviving mother and the Trussell coefficients.
3.19(b) Conditional probabilities of survival. (Trussell-Hill method) ... ... 68
3.19(c) Conditional probabilities of survival.

Table
3.20 Trussell"s coefficients for estimating child mortality for North Model.
3.21 Estimating probability of dying at age $x$ in 1969 census.
3. 22 Estimating probability of dying at age $x$ in 1979 census.
3.23(a) Calculating the level for $q(x)$ from the 1969 census: (females). ... ..." 72
$3.23(b)$ Calculating the level for $g(x)$ from the 1969 census. (males). ... ... 72
3.24 (a) Calculating the level for $q(x)$ from the 1979 census: (females). ... ... 73
3. 24 (b) Calculating the level for $q(x)$ from the 1979 census, (males).
3. 25 Calculating the estimated life table probabilities by interpolation. (1969 census) 75
3.26 Calculating the estimated life table Frobabilities by interpolation. (1979 census) 75
3.27(a) Calculating the estimated mortality level for female adults, using the orphanhood information from the 1969 census.
3. 27 (b) Calculating the estimated mortality level for male adults, using the orphanhood information from the 1969 census.
3.28(a) Calculating the estimated mortality level
for female adults, using the orphanhood
information from the 1979 census.
77
3.28(b) Calculating the estimated mortality level
for male adults, using the orphanhood information from the 1979 census. ... 78
3.29 Female Life table for Kenya, 1969, by

Patching Method.
79
3. 30 Male Life table for Kenya, 1969; by

Patching Method.
79
3. 31 Female Life table for kemyan 1979, by Patching Method.
...
80
3. 32 Male Life table for kenya, 1979, by

Patching Method.
80
3. 3 S Life table for kenya, (combined sexes).

1969 census.
81
3.34 Life table for kenya, (combined'sexes). 1979 census.

81
4.1 Mortality estimation in

Nairobi
84
4.2 Mortality estimation in kiiambu ... 85
4.3 Mortality estimation in kirinyaga ... 86
4.4 Mortality estimation in Muranga ... 86
4.5 Mortality estimation in Nyandarua ... 87
4.6 Mortality estimation in Nyeri $=. .87$
4.7 Mortality estimation in Kilifi ... 89

Table
Page

| 4.8 | Mortality estimation | in | Kiwale |  | 90 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4.9 | Mortality estimation | i. $n$ | Lambl | *. . | 90 |
| 4.10 | Mortality estimation | in | Mombasa | . . . | 91 |
| 4.11 | Mortality estimation | in | Taita Taveta |  | 91 |
| 4. 12 | Mortality estimation | in | Tana River |  | 92 |
| 4.13 | Mortality estimation | in | Embu | . | 94 |
| 4.14 | Mortality estimation | in | Isiolo | . . | 94 |
| 4.15 | Mortality estimation | in | Kitui | . . - | 95 |
| 4. 16 | Mortality estimation | in | Machakos | ... | 95 |
| 4.17 | Mortality estimation | in | Marsabit | . . . | 96 |
| 4.18 | Mortality estimation | in | Meru | - - | 96 |
| 4.19 | Mortality estimation | in | Garissa | . . - | 98 |
| 4.20 | Mortality estimation | in | Mandera | . . . | 98 |
| 4.21 | Mortality estimation | in | Wajir | . . ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 99 |
| 4.22 | Mortality estimation | in | Kisii | - | 100 |
| 4.23 | Mortality estimation | in | Kisumm | * | 101 |
| 4.24 | Mortality estimation | in | Siayá | - | 101 |
| 4.25 | Mortality estimation | in | South Nyanza |  | 102 |
| 4.26 | Mortality estimation | in | Uasin Gishu |  | 103 |
| 4.27 | Mortality estimation | in | Laikipia | * * | 104 |
| 4.28 | Mortality estimation | in | Kericho | ** | 105 |
| 4.29 | Mortality estimation | in | Nakuru | * - - | 105 |
| 4.30 | Mortality estimation | in | Narok | *.* | 107 |
| 4.31 | Mortality estimation | in | Kajiado | ** | 107 |
| 4.32 | Mortality estimation | in | Tranm Nzoia |  | 108 |


| 4.35 | Mortality estimation | i 17 | Nandi $\quad$. | 109 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4.34 | Mortality estimation | im | Elgeyo/Marakwet | 110 |
| 4.35 | Mortality estimation | in | Samburu | 111 |
| 4.36 | Mortality estimation | in | Turkeana | 112 |
| 4.37 | Mortality estimation | in | Baringo | 112 |
| 4.38 | Mortality estimation | in | West Fokot . | 113 |
| 4.39 | Mortality estimation | in | Bungoma *. | 115 |
| 4.40 | Mortality estimation | in | Kakamega *.. | 116 |
| 4.41 | Mortality estimation | in | Elsia .. | 11.7 |

5.1 kienya: A summary of proportions of respondents with mother alive obtained by various techniques 119
5.2 k゙enya: A summary of proportions of respondents with father alive obtaimed by various techniques 120 5. 3 Kienya: A summary of conditional probabilities $I(25+n) / I(25)$ corresponding to Table 5.1. (Using Brass-Hill Method)
5. 4 k゙enya: A summary of comditional' probabilities I(35+n)/I(32.5) corresponding to Table 5.2, (Using Brass-Hill Method).122
5. $5(a)$ kenya: Comparison of $e(x)$ values by different techniques, (1979) ... ....
S. $5(b)$ Kenya: Comparison of $e(x)$ values by different techniques, (1979) ... ... ... 124
5.b Proportions with Mother/Father alive at age group 0-4, and e(o) values for different regions by two tectoniques, (1979).

## CHAPTER I

BACKGROUND TD THE FROBLEM.

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

A number of studies on child mortality have been made in the Population Studies and Research Institute. For example kibet (19日2) worked on mortality differentials in the forty one dimtricts of kenya using the 1979 census data. Fonoh (1982) evaluated the different techniques for studying child mortality. He also looked at the methods of studying female adult mortality in Kenya. Nyamwange (1984) made a study of the child mortality of Nairobi Wards.

The Institute has now focussed attention to Adult mortality studies. kayugi (1982) looked at the mortality and morbidity of Siaya District. With the introduction of the latest demorgraphic techniques known as the Generalised Stable Fopulation Relation or the Age Specific Growth Fate technique, Nyokangi (1984) has studied the degree of completeness of death registration in kienya. Nyokangi has also been able to construct life tables for kenya using!
(i) Two censuses of 1969 and 1979 only,
(ii) The two censuses of 1969 and 1979 along with the data of the incomplete death registration. He managed to find out how many years one would live if a specific cause Of death were eliminated. It has also been deduced that the Parasitic and infectious diseases are a major cause of death
in kenya. Further, kizito (1985) has also used the Age Specific Growth Fate technique to study the completeness of death registration and to construct life tables both at national and district levels in kenya. While Nyokangi used an ordinary calculator, kizito made computer programmes for the construction of life tables.

To continue with adult mortality studies, in this thesis, we have looked at the methods of studying parental orphanhood and we have also evaluated the adult mortality rates at national and district levels. The information on adult mortality thus obtained is then combined with that on child mortality to enable us to construct abridged life tables for kenya.
1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PFOBLEM:

The greatest problem that we have in developing countries, in particular, kenya, is high adult mortality.

This spreads through all adult ages. A substantial proportion of these adult deaths take place in families where children ar still very young, therefore causing high orphanhood situation The orphaned children are left without any support especially when both parents die. In most kenyan families, the responsibility of caring for children is for both the father and the mother, therefore, the death of either of them causes instabbility in the family. Viewed from this standpoint, high adult mortality in kenya is a problem that calls for a devoted study It may be necessary now to define the word "orphan" a it is used in this context. The word orphan refers to a
rexpondent whose mother is dead irrespective of the eurvivorship status of the father, it also refers to a respondent whose father is dead irrespective of the mother.
(i) From this kind of information, the number of respondents orphaned either by the death of the mother or of the father can be utilised in calculating the proportions not orphaned at each age group. Therefore, given the number of respondente orphaned, adult mortality rates can be calculated. Thig information therefore leads to an evaluation of the probability of dying of the adults in question. Knowledge of these probabilities also leads to a calculation of the life expectancies at each age group.

## 1

(ii) According to Blacker, imfomation on adult mortality in Africa is even scarcer than that on child mortality. The high level of adult mortality such as this prevailing in most of Africa indicates that an appreciable proportion of those individuals who survive the early yearg of chilhood die before they reach old age. Such deaths have a particular high social cost in terms of the break-up of families, the orphanhood of children and the loss of experienced and able members of the labour force.
(iii) In kenya, some institutions have been established like the "Childrens" Homes" to cater for those children who are orphaned as well as those who are considered to have no parents. These institutions may need to know the number of children falling orphaned and at what rate, hence more of the childrens homes would be get up to take care of the orphaned children.
(iv) The earlier researchers, namely, Fonoh (19日2), Koyugi (1982), Nyokangi (1984), and kizito (1984) have analysed adult mortality in kenya which included all persons considered adult. Within the adult persons, there are those who are single, married with children and married but without children. The adult mortality estimates obtained by these researchers represent all adult persons irrespective of singleness, childlessness and marital status. In this study therefore the adult mortality rates obtained are representa--tive of the parents only or those adults who have had a child since the data utilized in their derivation is on the survival of the parents of the respondents.
1.3 SCOFE AND LIMITATIDN OF THE STUDY.

In estimating the adult mortality rates, the data on orphanhood used ig mubject to certain errorm:-
(i) A mother who has more than one child could be overrepresented if all the children are asked about the survivorship status of their mother or father. This error could inflate the propotions of respondents with a surviving mother or father
(ii) Adults who are childess are not represented.

The estimates obtained, therefore, cover only those adults with children. A limitation which is also observed ie that orphanhood information obtained fron respondents at ages o to 14 years is not very reliable due to the adoption effect. This error could inflate the proportions with a surviving mother or father.

The first objective, which is derived from the statement of the problem above, $i s$ to estimate the rates at which adults die. These rates are referred to as the conditional probabilities of of survival. The method used to calculate these conditional probabilities for both males and females is due to Erase and Hill. The second obiective, which is also derived from the statement of the problem above, is to estimate the female adult mortality rates. The method used in this estimation is by Trussell and Hill. In this two objectives, the adult mortality rates are estimated both at national and digtrict levels.

The third objective that is to be acheived in this study is that the proportions of pergons not orphaned are adjusted using two techniques. These techniques are: the synthetic cohort (multiplicative model) and the Age Specific Growth Fate technique. The purpose of the adjustmente is to eliminate the age patterns in mortality and fertility. The conditional probabilities of survival are then calculated as in the first and second objectives. The fourth objective is to utilise the adult mortality rates estimated above to construct abridged Life Tables for kenya for both males and females.

The last objective is to estimate and compare the adoption effect in the forty one districts in Kenya by using the differences in proportions not orphaned. Theee proportions are obtained from the results of the first objective.

This study will enlighten us on the orphanhood
situation in the country. Thus the government may know the rate at which children become orphaned and therefore through
institutions like the childrens Homes, it will develop ways and means of catering for the orphaned children.

The study will also help the government to come up with a proper policy of legalizing age at marriage. While late marriage has the effect of reducing marital fertility, it has the disadvantage of shortening the marriage duration for early adult mortality.

## LITEFATUFE FEVIEW:

The estimation of mortality in the developing
regions of the world, namely, Africa, I.atin America and Asia has had a common problem cif lack of accurate and complete mortality daia. By 1940, only a few countries in Africa, Latin America and Asia could supply suitable data 2 for the esstimation of mortality levels. Due to the incompleteness and inaccuracy of the mortality datan demographers have devel oped methods of estimatirig mortality rates indirectly from the existing date, particularly those of adult mortality. In an attempt to overcome the problem 3 of incompleteness of deaths registration, Erass
(1975)
developed a method that adjusts for the under-reportina of deaths in the civil registration systems and other demographic: enquiries. Along with Brass work, Freston and 4 Hill (19gO) also developed techniques for estimating the completeness of death registration. With the introduction of the 1 atest techniques of indirect estimation of mortality and fertility, one approach has been the collection of mortality data in censuses and surveys about the survival of parents and ciose relatives of the respondentm. From these
deta, conventional measures of survivorship are estimated using models of demagraphic relationships.

Louis Henry (1960) is among the earliest
demographers who developed a means of estimating adult mortality indices from information about the survival of the parents of the respondents. He established that the mortality of the parents was a functional relationship of the proport--tions of the respondents with a surviving mother or father. 6
Over the same period, Lotka made a number of calculations relating adult mortality rates to orphanhood data.

Developing the ideas of Lotka and Henry, Erass and 7
Hi11 (1973) proposed a simpler technique for estimating adult mortality levels from information on the survival of parents of the respondents.

Orphanhood data collected by simple questions "Is your Mother alive ?" and "Is your Father alve ?" with the results tabulated by age group and sex of the respondents are thus a potentially valuable source of information for the analysis of adult mortality. These questions involve no dating or reference period and can be answered by a straight日 forward "Yes" or "Na". Blacker (1977) has recommended that these questions take up little room on the census schedule and that the results obtained are simple to code, plirich and tabulate. Blacter, however, recognizes one major drawback in collecting information on the survival of parents from respondents. He notes that in Africa, the words "Father" and "Mother" are often used loosely to denote not only a
person"s biological parents but also foster parents or older relatives. Such persons may often refer to children as their sons and daughters when they are not infact their true offspring. This substitution of foster parents for true parents clearly leads to serious biases and errors. For examples these errors can inflate the proportions of persons not orphaned. Such emrors can be eliminated by wording the questions in such a way as to make it clear that it refers to the true biological parents; suitable terms exist in most African languages.

A method for extracting usable life table survivorship probabilities from this source of data was therefore developed. As a result of the better estimates derived from this information, many countries in Africa have included these questions in their censuses and national demographic surveys. For instance, in kenya data on orphanhood was collected in the 1969 and 1979 censuses. In Chad and West Cameroong the orphanhood type of questions were incorporated in the 1963 and 1964 demographic sample surveys. In Malawi and Tanzania mortality data on orphanhood was collected in the 1972 and 1973 demographic sample surveys. This inclusion of such data in many developing countries is an indication that the mortality rates obtained from them give a clearer picture of the mortality trends.

The techniques developed by Er 玉ss and Hill (1973) have been applied widely to orphanhood data in most African countries. Blacker (1977) worked out the adult survivorship probabilities using the information on orphanhood for Malawi and Chad. From the results he obtained, he concluded that data on survival of parents of the respondents yielded plaus--ible and internally consistent estimatem of adult mortality for the two countries. Henin (1975) has evaluated the adult mortality rates for Tanzania based on orphanhood data, usino the Elrass and Hill techmique. The data he utilized in the study was derived from the Tanzania's National Demogrophic survey of 1973. Brass and Hill's technique was also applied on Uganda's 1969 census by Erass himself and the ultimate justification of the method was that very plausible mortality estimates of maless and females were obteined. 10
Fiecently, Timaeus (1984) has estimated the adult mortality rates for Lesotho by application" of this technique. The information on orphanhood that he utilized in the study was extracted from the Lesotho Fertilty Survey of 1977. Timaeus concluded that the indirect methods for estimating adult mortality from orphanhood data perfomed well in Lesotho. He considered it unsurprisings as the more detailed information required to measure mortality directly had been Collected successfully and this provided yet a further Confirmation of the basic soundness of the approach.

Improvements have been made on the Er ass and Hill method of estimating adult mortality. All along it has been assumed that mortality and fertility schedules were constant. This is not true especially for developing countries where mortality is declining and fertility is high and fluctuating. In a paper published in 1981, Zlotnik and Hill ${ }^{11}$ presented procedures whereby indirect methods of demographic estimation could be applied to Synthetic or Hypothetical cohorts that are constructed using data from two surveys which have been conducted five or ten years apart. (U.N Manual X. 1983). The vallue of the synthetic cohort methods is that they avoid the complexities introduced into the analysis and interpret--ation by the changing mortality and fertility. Zlotnik and Hill applied the procedure to maternal orphanhood data collected in the 1972 and 1976 demographic survey of peru. From their results, they conclude that the female mortality levels were implausibly low due to two reasons:
(i) that the error could stem from respondents exaggerating their ages and thereby inflating the proportions of them with living mothers.
(ii) possibly respondents reporting their mother as living when in fact they are dead.

An alternative approach to adjusting the proportions 12
of persons not orphaned was introduced by Freston (198.3) through the application of the Age Specific Growth Rate technique.

This technique adjusts the observed measures into period measures of orphanhood and it removes the impact of past trends as reflected by the growth rates of the proportions not orphaned. Freston's method uses intersurvey changes in orphanhood experienced by each age group to estimate period measures, while Zlotnik and Hill's method uses the changes experienced by each age cohort for the same purpose. 13
Preston and Chen (1984) have applied the age
specific growth rate technique to some Latin American 14
countries. Timaeus (1985) has also applied both Synthetic and Age Specific Growth Fate technique to some developing countries. He also introduced the cumulative age technique which reduces the impact of age mis-reporting. This techniq also removes the effect of all errors which do not result in the net transfer of respondents across each age boundry. By cumulating both the total population and the population with a surviving mother or father downwards, it is possible to calculate the proportion of the population over each age group with a surviving mother or father.

Some analysis of the sensitivity of the models has 15
been done by Falloni (1984). The assumptions and errors that are looked at by Falloni are: (i) constancy of mortaly in the past, (ii) absence of adoption effect. (iii) zero effect of selectivity produced by the interrelations between mother's reproductive history, mothers mortality and child mortality.

Along with the analysis of the sensitivity of the techniques: approximate formulae for the errors involved were made and quantitative evaluations of the errors was done. Fialloni points out that other errors may also distort the estimates of adult mortality. This include mis-statement of ages, under-enumeration and mis-identification of the mortality models.

The estimation of life table survivorship probabilities from orphanhood data provides us with adult mortality levels only. It then remains for us to combine this adult mortality levels with those of child mortality. This will enable us to draw an abridged life table. The technique of patching child mortality and adult mortality is due to William Erass.

There are two procedures for patching child mortality and adult mortality. These are: (i) Use of the logit system and (ii) Use of the Coale-Demeny model life tables. In the logit transformtion system, two parameters: a and b are estimated iteratively to obtain.better estimates. These parameters define a fitted function $I(x)$ in the logit system and are generated by a selected standard life table.

Ronoh (1982) applied the logit life table systen to female adult mortality levels in each of the provinces in Kenya. He then patched this adult mortality levels with
the child mortality levels and constructed abridged life tables for females. Koyugi (1982) has also applied this technique to both male and female adult mortality for Siaya district. He then patched these estimates with those of child mortality in the district. Finally, he constructed abridged life tables for both male and female for Siaya district.

A brief description of the logit life table system is now presented. Two parameters, one to determine the general level of mortality and the other to determine the rate at which mortality changes with age are required to combine child and adult mortality. If we denote the logit of observed $I(x)$ values with $Y(x)$ and denote the selected standard life table $I(x)$ values by $V(x)$, then at any given age $x$ we have the relationship:

$$
Y(x)=a+b * V(x) \quad . .
$$

where $a$ and $b$ are the parameters.
The logit of $I(x)$ is defined as: (Brass. 1971)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\log t[I(x)]=-\frac{1}{2}-\log \left[-\frac{I(x)}{1-I(x)}\right. \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

When combining child and adult mortality, it is necessary to have a single value representing the childhood
mortality rates. It is preferred to take $q(2)$ or its complement. I (2), as a representative value for two reasons: (i) $q(2)$ unlike $q(1)$ is based on reports from a substantial number of women, this reduces the effect of sampling error. (ii) $q(2)$ unlike the rest of the other estimates is based on reports from women whose childbearing experience is relatively recent, this also reduces the error of omission of dead children due to recall relapse.

To obtain a graduated or smoothed value of $I(2)$, the mean of the differences between the logits of the observed $I(x)$ values at ages 2, 3 and 5 and the corresponding logits of standard life table values is subtracted from the logit of the standard life table 1 (2) to give the logit of the graduated I(2). The value of the graduated I(2) is then obtained. Ronoh (1982) utilized the "African Standard" life table which was generated by Brass. (Brass et al: 1968) Now, substituting the graduated I(2) value into equation (1.1) we get:

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y(2)=a+b * V(2) \tag{1,3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and if we eliminate "a" from equation (1.1) and (1.3) we get an equation in terms of "b".
that is

$$
\begin{equation*}
b=\frac{(Y(x)-Y(2))}{(V(x)-V(2))} \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the equation (1.4) above the only unknown is $Y(M)$ which can be estimated from adult survivorship ratios. We now require a knowledge of $I(25)$ for females and $I(35)$ for males. But I(25) and I(35) each depends on "b" which we are looking for. In each case then an iterative process is required to reach a reliable solution. A first approximation to I(25) in the case of female mortality is obtained by interpolation using the Coale and Demeny model life tables. The process is repeated three or four times to give better converging estimates of "a" and "b". The final value of I (25) was then multiplied by the conditional probabilities of survival I(y)/I (25) to obtain the rest of the survivorship probabilities. These probabilities are now used to construct an abridged life table.

In this thesis we have used the regional Coale and Demeny model life tables to patch child and adult mortality estimates. The child mortality estimates lutilized in this study were extracted from a study conducted by kichamu (1986). Life tables for kenya were then constructed both at national and district levels.

In demographic estimation mast of the parameters are based on data collected by census and by vital registration syetem. When this system is coupled with censuses periodically, the calculation of demographic parameters becomes possible. If both vital registration and censuses were perfect, then demographic parameters would be calculated directly from the reported data and there would be no need for indirect estimaion.

In many developing countries today, either the data collection systems do not exist or their performance is so poor that the mortality rates obtained from them directly are are severely flawed. In kenya, it is quite difficult to estimate adult mortality rates directly from the vital registration systems. Demographers, have developed a set of techniques that allow an indirect estimation of these demographic parameters and in particular adult mortality rates. When estimating adult mortality rates there are two categories of factors which are taken into account, these are: (i) the demographic factors, (ii) the socio-cultural factors. Within these broad categories of factors there are intermediate variables. The purpose of this thesis is not to test these factors.

A conceptual statement that may be formulated from these factors is that:-
> "Adult mortality rates estimated by either direct or indirect methods are likely to be affected, positively or negatively by demographics socio-cultural factors of any given society."

As already pointed out above, the purpose of this study is not to test thiese factors, but it is rather to evaluate the adult mortality rates by indirect methods of estimation using the information on survival of the respondents parents.

A conceptual framework would be as follows: -


A conceptual hypothesis that may be formulated from the above framework is that:-
"The adult mortality estimates obtained by indirect methods of analysis are reasonably approximate to those obtained by direct methods of estimation."

OFEFATIONAL HYFOTHESES:

The operational hypotheses considered in this wtudy are:-
(i) the adult deaths calculated by the

Brass and Hill method are reasonably approximate
to those calculated by the Trussell and Hill, for
the case of female deaths.
(ii) the adjusted proportions not orphaned obtained
either by the Age Specific Growth Fate technique or
the Synthetic Cohort approach lead to internally consistent survivorship probabilities for males and females.
(ii) Adoption effect seems to be higher in those districts where adult deaths are high.

DEFENDENT VARIAELES

## 戓

(i) Adult deaths.
(ii) Adjusted proportions of persons not orphaned.

INDEFENDENT VARIAELES

(i) Erass \& Hill method
(ii) Synthetic method :

## CHAFTER I I

## dAtA COLLECTION AND METHODOLOGY

2. 1 Data collection.

In this chapter: our main objective is to show the methods used to calculate conditional probabilities of survival for adults. Using this information along with the information on child mortality we shall also show the procedure for constructing life tables.

However, before showing these procedures we shall first explain briefly how data is generally collected for this type of work, and in particular the type of data utilized in this study.

To calculate proportions not orphaned we require the number of respondents with mother alive (or father) alive along with the total number of respondents classified by five-year age groups for each case. To calculate mean age at maternity we require the number of births that occurred in the last twelve months also classified by five-year age groups of the mother.

However, to calculate the mean age at paternity we need the median age of currently married men, the median age of currently married women and the mean age at maternity. To calculate the median age at marriage for each sex we require data on marital status for males and females separatetly.

From censuses and surveys: relevant type of questions for this study are:-
(i) How old are you ?
(ii) Where were you born?
(iii) Is your father alive ?
(iv) Is your mother alive?
(v) Have you had a child in the last twevle months?

In this thesis we have utilized the relevant data from the 1969 and 1979 censuses obtained from the ministry of Economic Planning and National Development (CBS). Fossible errors in these data are age mis-reporting and adopting effect.

METHODOLOGY :
Two methods for calculating conditional probabilities of survival are given below. The first method of this adult mortality estimation is due to Erass and Hill (1973) while the other is by Trussel and Hill (1977).
2.2.1 THE BRASS - HILL METHOD:

In this method the conditional probability of a mother surviving from age 25 to age $25+n$ is given by the formulae:-

$$
\frac{I(25+n)}{I(25)}=W(n) S(n-5)+[1-W(n)] 5(n)
$$

where

$$
\begin{gathered}
S(n)=\text { the proportion of respondents aged } \\
\text { between } n \text { and } n+4
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
W(n)= & \text { weighting factor employed to make } \\
& \text { allowance for the typical age } \\
& \text { patterns of fertility and mortality. }
\end{aligned}
$$

In the table $2(a)$ given below the values of $W(n)$ are with respect to the mean age $M$ at maternity. In most cases however this calculated mean age is not an integer. As such a linear interpolation is necessary. The interpolation formula is given by:

$\square=$| Upper value - Calculated value |
| :--- |
| -apper value - Lower value |$\quad .. . \quad$ (2.2a)

Since the upper value and lower value of the mean age at maternity are two consecutive integers then the denominator of the interpolated formula is 1. Thus, formula (2.2a) becomes
a) = Upper value - Calculated value ... (2.2b)

Hence the interpolated weighting factor is

## *


So now the Erass and Hill formula is
$\frac{I(25+n)}{I(25)}=W^{*}(n) 5(n-5)+\left[1-W^{*}(n)\right] S(n) \quad \ldots \quad$ (2.4)

TABLE 2 (a)
WEIGHTING FACTORS, $W(n)$, FOR CONVERSION OF FROFORTIONS OF RESPONDENTS WITH MOTHER ALIVE INTO SURVIVORSHIF FROBABILITIES FOR FEMALES:

| Age $n$ | ! |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 10 |  | . 420 | . 470 | . 515 | . 557 | . 596 | . 6.34 | . 674 | . 717 | . 758 |
| 15 |  | . 418 | . 480 | . 556 | . 618 | . 678 | . 738 | .800 | . 86.3 | 1.924 |
| 20 |  | . 404 | . 500 | . 590 | . 673 | . 756 | . 8.38 | .921 | 1.004 | 1.085 |
| 25 |  | . 366 | . 485 | . 598 | . 704 | . 809 | . 913 | 1.016 | 1.118 | 1.218 |
| 30 |  | .303 | . 445 | . 580 | .708 | . 834 | . 957 | 1.080 | 1.203 | 1. 3.23 |
| 35 |  | . 241 | . 401 | . 554 | . 701 | . 844 | . 986 | 1.128 | 1.270 | 1.412 |
| 40 |  | . 125 | . 299 | . 467 | . 630 | . 791 | . 950 | 1.111 | 1.274 | 1.442 |
| 45 |  | . 007 | . 186 | . 361 | . 535 | . 708 | . 884 | 1.063 | 1.250 | 1.447 |
| 50 |  | -. 190 | -. 017 | . 158 | . 3.34 | . 514 | . 699 | . 890 | 1.095 | 1.318 |
| 55 |  | . 368 | -. 220 | -. 059 | .101 | . 270 | . 456 | . 645 | . 856 | 1.083 |
| 60 |  | . 466 | -. 352 | -. 217 | -. 084 | . 053 | . 220 | . 378 | .579 | .800 |

Source: United Nations, Manual $x$, (1983). Indirect Techniques for Demographic Estimation. pp. 103.

The weighting factors $W(n)$, for each $n$ are used in the interpolation formula (2.3) above.

The mean age $M$ is obtained from the formula
where $i=1,2, \ldots, 7$ are the 7 age groups from
15-19 to 45-49; while a(i)'s are the mid-values of these age groups. The $B(i)$ 's are the corresponding births in the last twelve months preceding the census.

In estimatng conditional probabilities for males. the same principles are followed as those for females with a few changes. The value 25 taken as the base age for females is peplaced by 32.5 or 37.5 to allow for the fact that men are usually older than women at the birth of their children.

Since the information on the age of fathers at the at the birth of their children is not available in the censuses, Erass developed a procedure of estimating the mean age at paternity by the formula

$$
M(m a l e)=M(f e m a l e)+M d(m a l e)-M d(f e m a l e) \quad .=(2.5)
$$

where Md stands for median and $M$ is the mean age at maternity ( paternity). Using 32.5 years as the base age, the coditional probability for males is given by the formula

$$
\frac{I(35+n)}{I(32.5)}=W(n) 5(n-5)+[1-W(n)] 5(n) \quad \ldots \quad(2.6)
$$

For 37.5 as the base age we use the formula

$$
\frac{I(40+n)}{I(37.5)}=W(n) 5(n-5)+[1-W(n)] 5(n) \quad \ldots \quad(2.7)
$$

Tables $2(b)$ and $2(c)$ below give the relevant values of $W(n)$ with respect to the mean age at paternity.

TABLE 2(b)
WEIGHTING FACTORS, W(ח), FOR CONVERSION OF FROPORTIONS OF RESPONDENTS WITH MOTHER ALIVE INTO SURVIVOFSHIF PROBABILITIES FOR MALES:
(FROM AGE 32.5 YEARS)

| Age $n$ | ; |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 128 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 56 |
| 10 | . 192 | . 258 | . 322 | . 388 | . 455 | . 521 | . 587 | .650 | . 714 |
| 15 | . 151 | . 243 | . 336 | .429 | . 522 | . 613 | . 702 | . 790 | . 877 |
| 20 | . 043 | . 166 | . 297 | . 406 | . 523 | . 638 | .750 | . 861 | . 969 |
| 25 | -. 093 | . 051 | . 194 | . 335 | . 474 | . 611 | . 744 | . 877 | 1.007 |
| 30 | $-.327$ | -. 161 | . 001 | . 162 | .319 | . 475 | . 627 | . 779 | . 931 |
| 35 | -. 640 | -. 408 | -. 211 | -. 047 | .109 | . 269 | . 438 | . 610 | . 782 |
| 40 | -. 856 | -. 714 | -. 554 | $-.379$ | $-.203$ | -. 034 | . 133 | . 305 | . 480 |
| 45 | -1.120 | -. 965 | -. 806 | -. 651 | -. 495 | -. 340 | -.183 | -. 024 | . 141 |
| 50 | $-1.162$ | -1.03 | -. 903 | -. 776 | $-.651$ | -. 524 | -. 396 | -. 264 | -. 128 |
| 55 | -1.040 | -. 943 | -. 850 | $-.758$ | -. 667 | -. 576 | -. 486 | -. 397 | -. 304 |

Source: United Nations, Manual $x$, (1983). Indirect Techniques for Demographic Estimation. pp. 103.

The weighting factors $W(n)$, for each $n$ are used in the interpolation formula (2.6) above.

TABLE 2(c)
WEIGHTING FACTORS, W(n), FOR CONVERSION OF PROFORTIONS OF RESPONDENTS WITH FATHER ALIVE INTO SURVIVORSHIP PROBAEILITIES FOR MALES:

```
(37.5 yeare)
```

| Age $n$ | ; |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 |
| 10 | . 384 | . 460 | . 5.37 | . 613 | . 687 | . 758 | . 827 | . 897 | . 969 |
| 15 | . 378 | . 484 | . 588 | . 690 | . 790 | . 888 | . 984 | 1.079 | 1.174 |
| 20 | . 324 | . 455 | . 582 | . 708 | . 833 | . 954 | 1.075 | 1.195 | 1.318 |
| 25 | . 164 | . 315 | . 465 | . 613 | . 613 | . 759 | . 904 | 1.051 | 1.197 |
| 30 | -. 043 | . 122 | . 286 | . 450 | . 614 | . 778 | . 944 | 1.116 | 1.295 |
| 35 | -. 359 | -. 183 | -. 015 | . 152 | . 321 | . 496 | . 677 | . 863 | 1.062 |
| 40 | -. 624 | -. 473 | -. 316 | -. 157 | . 003 | . 168 | . 342 | . 529 | . 722 |
| 45 | -. 757 | $-.631$ | -. 503 | -. 372 | -. 237 | -. 098 | . 047 | . 208 | . 393 |
| 50 | -. 742 | -. 650 | -. 559 | -. 471 | -. 377 | -. 280 | -. 182 | -. 069 | . 063 |
| 55 | -. 559 | -. 541 | -. 485 | -. 425 | -. 366 | -. 309 | -. 238 | -. 149 | -. 049 |

Source: United Nations, Manual $x$, (1983). Indirect Techniques for Demographic Estimation. pp. 103.

The weighting factors $W(n)$, for eagh $n$ are used in the interpolation formula (2.6) above.
2.2.2 TRUSSELL - HILL METHOD:

This method is based on a regression equation

$$
\frac{I(25+n)}{I(25)}=a(n)+b(n) M+c(n) S(n-5) \quad \cdots(2.8)
$$

with the usual notations,
where $a(n) b(n)$ and $c(n)$ are coefficients determined by simulating several fertility and mortalty schedules generated by the logit system and the Coale - Demeny models.

Unfortunately this technique caters only for
respondents with mother alive. No regression coefficients have been developed to estimate male survivorship. Table 2(d) gives the values of the coefficients for $a(n), b(n)$ and $c(n)$ for $n=20$ upto 50 in steps of five.

TABLE 2(d)
COEFFICIENTS FOR ESTIMATION OF FEMALE SURVIVORSHIP PFOBABILITIES FFOM AGE 25 FROM FFOFORTIONS WITH A SURVIVING MOTHER.

| AGE | COEFFICIENTS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $n$ | a(n) | $b(n)$ | $c(n)$ |
| $(1)$ | $(2)$ | $(3)$ | $(4)$ |
| 20 | -0.1798 | 0.00476 | 1.0505 |
| 25 | -0.2267 | 0.00737 | 1.0291 |
| 30 | -0.3108 | 0.01072 | 1.0287 |
| 35 | -0.4259 | 0.01473 | 1.0473 |
| 40 | -0.5566 | 0.01903 | 1.0818 |
| 45 | -0.6676 | 0.02256 | 1.1228 |
| 50 | -0.6981 | 0.02344 | 1.1454 |

Estmation Equation:
$I(25+n) / I(25)=a(n)+b(n) * M+c(n) * S(n-5)$
Source: United Nations, Manual $x$, (1983). Indirect Techniques for Demographic Estimation. pp. 107

Most of the demographic indirect estimation methods have been developed based on constant vital rates. However. in most situations this is not so. To allow for their changing mortality and fertility, adjustments on the demographic parameters must be made before the formulae based on stability are uesd. Of late two techniques have been developed for such adjustments namely the Synthetic or Hypothetical approach and the Age Specific Growth Fate Technique which are described below.
2.3.1 SYNTHETIC AFFFOACH:

In this technique two sets of data which are either 5 -years or 10 -years apart are required to synthesize a third set as follows,

Let $S(i, 1)$ be the proportion of respondents mot orphaned from the ith age group of the first census.
let $S(i, 2)$ be the propartion of the respondents not: orphaned from the ith age group of the second census. Then for the censuses which are five years apart, $S(i, 3)$, which is the adjusted proportion not orphaned is given by,

$$
S(1,3)=S(1,2)
$$

and

$$
S(i, 3)=\frac{S(i, 2)}{S(i, 1)} * S(i-1,3) \text { for } i=2,3, \ldots \ldots(2.9)
$$

For elaboration we have the following table $2(e)$ below,

TABLE 2(e)
SYNTHETIC AFFROACH FOR THE CENSUSES S-YEARS AFART:

| AGE GROUP | FIRST CENSUS <br> (1) | SECOND CENSUS (2) | SYNTHETIC COHORT (3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $5-9$ | S(1, | $S(1,2)$ | $S(1 ; 3)$ |
| 10-14 | $5(2,1)$ | $5(2,2)$ | $5(2,3)$ |
| 15-19 | $5(3,1)$ | $5(3,2)$ | $5(3,3)$ |
| 20-24 | S(4, 1) | S(4,2) | $5(4,3)$ |
| 25-29 | $5(5.1)$ | $5(5,2)$ | $5(5,3)$ |
| 30-34 | $S(6,1)$ | AS (6,2) | $5(6,3)$ |
| 35-39 | S(7,1) | $5(7,2)$ | $S(7,3)$ |
| - | * | - | - |
| - | - | * | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| - | - | * | , |

The values in column (4), that is, the proportions not orphaned for the synthetic cohort, $5(1), 5(2), 5(3), \ldots$, are calculated as fallows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& S(1,3)=S(1,2) \\
& S(2,3)=\frac{S(2,2)}{S(1,1)} * S(1,3) \\
& S(3,3)=\frac{S(3,2)}{S(2,1)}
\end{aligned}
$$

For the censuses 10 years apart we have table $2(f)$ for illustration. The values in column (3), in table 2(f) below that is, the proportions not orphaned for synthetic cohort, $5(1,3), 5(2,3), 5(3,3), \ldots$ are calculated as follows:-

$$
\begin{aligned}
& S(1,3)=S(1,2) \\
& S(2,3)=S(2,2) \\
& S(3,3)=\frac{S(3,2)}{S(1,1)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
S(i, 3)= & \frac{S(i, 2)}{S(i-2,1)} * S(i-2,3) \\
& \text { for } i=3,4,5, \ldots
\end{aligned}
$$

TABLE 2(f)
SYNTHETIC AF'FRGACH FOR THE CENSUSES 10-YEARS AFART:

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { AGE } \\ & \text { GROUF } \end{aligned}$ | FIRST CENSUS <br> (1) | SECOND CENSUS (2) | SYNTHETIC COHORT <br> (ङ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5-9 | S(1, | $5(1,2)$ | $S(1,3)$ |
| 10-14 | $5(2,1)$ | $5(2,2)$ | $5(2,3)$ |
| 15-19 | S (3,1) | $5(3,2)$ | $5(3,3)$ |
| 20-24 | S(4,1) | $5(4,2)$ | $5(4,3)$ |
| 25-29 | 5,1 | $5(5,2)$ | $5(5,3)$ |
| 30-34 | $5(6,1)$ | ( 6,2 ) | $5(6,2)$ |
| 35-39 | S(7,1) | S $(7,2)$ | $5(7,3)$ |
| - | - | - | . |
| - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - |

In this technique we also need two sets of data to obtain the adjusted proportions. However, this time we are not restricted for the censuses or surveys to be 5 years or 10 years apart. The two consecutive censuses can be any number of years apart. This is one advantage of this technique over the Synthetic Approach. The model of the age speific growth rate technique to adjust for the proportions of persons not orphaned is now derived below.

From the stable population theory the proportion of persons at age "a" is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
c(a)=b * p(a) * \exp (-r a) \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where,
"b" is the birth rate, "r" is the growth rate and
"p(a)" is the probability of surviving from birth to age "a".

If $N(a)$ is the actual number of persons at age "a" and $N$ is the total population size, then tha above formula (2.11) can De written as:

$$
\frac{N(a)}{N}=\frac{N(a)}{N} * p(a) * \exp (-r a)
$$

N
N
which implies:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N(a)=N(a) p(a) \exp (-r a) \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $N(0)$ is the total number of births.
For the case where $r$ is a function of age this
formula (2.12) is modified to

$$
\begin{equation*}
N(a)=N(o) p(a) \exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a} r(y) d y\right) \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

But

$$
\begin{equation*}
p(a)=\exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a} u(x) d x\right) \tag{2.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is obtain by integrating

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(x)=-\frac{1}{1(x) d x}=-\frac{d 1}{d x} \log 1(x) \tag{2.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

between ages 0 and " $a$ ".
Therefore (2.13) becomes,

$$
\begin{equation*}
N(a)=N(0) \exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r(x)+u(x)] d x\right) \tag{2.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

If we are studying a particular population, in this case the non-orphaned, the formula $(2.16)$ is modified to:
$N o(a)=N o(a) \exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r o(x)+u a(x)+k(x)] d x\right) \quad \ldots$
where $k(x)$ is the risk of being orphaned at age $x$.
No (a) is the number of persons not orphaned at age "a".
$r o(x)$ and $u(x)$ are the age specific growth rate and age specific mortality rate respectively.

Hence the proportion of persons not orphaned at age "a' is given by:

$$
\pi(a)=\frac{N o(a)}{N(a)}=\frac{N o(a) \exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r o(x)+u g(x)+r(x)] d x\right)}{N(a) \exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r(x)+u(x)] d x\right)}
$$

this implies,
$\Pi(a)=T(0) \exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x-\int_{0}^{a}[u 0(x)-u(x)] d x-\int_{0}^{a} k(x) d x\right)$

At birth every child has a mother therefore,
No $(0)=N(\square), \quad$ which implies that $T(\square)=1$.
It is however not always the case that every child has a father at birth. So $T(0)$ is slightly less than one. However. for computational purposes we shall assume that $T(0)=1$ for both cases. Therefore,

$$
\pi(a)=\exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x-\int_{0}^{a}[40(x)-u(x)] d x-\int_{0}^{a} k(x) d x\right)(2.19)
$$

Also assuming that,

$$
\operatorname{Lg}(x)=\operatorname{LI}(x)
$$

then we have
$\pi(a)=\exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x-\int_{0}^{a} k(x) d x\right)$

Let $F^{m}(a)=\exp \left(-\int_{0}^{a} k(x) d x\right)$
which is the probability that a mother would survive "a" years from the birth of a child.

Re-arranging the formula at (2.20), we get

$$
F^{m}(a)=T T(a) \exp \left(\int_{0}^{a}[r a(x)-r(x)] d x\right)
$$

Therefore in the five year age groups we have the formula,

$$
\int_{x}^{x+5} F^{m}(a) d x=\int_{x}^{x+5} \pi(a) \exp \left(\int_{0}^{a}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x\right) d a(2.21)
$$

That i 5 ,

$$
\left.F_{5 x}^{m}(a)=\int_{x}^{x+5} T T(a) \exp \int_{0}^{x+2.5}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x\right) \cdot d a
$$

$$
=\left[\exp \left(\int_{0}^{x+2.5}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x\right)\right] \int_{x}^{x+5} T(a) d a
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
=\int_{5}^{\pi} \exp \left(\int_{x}^{x+2.5}[r o(x)-r(x)] d x\right) \tag{2.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let

$$
Z(x)=r a(x)-r(x)
$$

Therefore,
$P_{5}^{m}=\int_{5}^{\pi} \quad \exp \left(\int_{0}^{x+2.5} Z(x) d x\right)$

$$
={ }_{5} \pi_{x} \exp \left[\int_{0}^{5} Z(x) d x+\int_{5}^{10} Z(x) d x+\ldots+\int_{x-5}^{x} Z(x) d x+\int_{x}^{x+2} z(x) d x\right]
$$

That is,

Denote the expression in the square bracket from the formula (2.23) by $R$. That is,

Thus, we have the following arrangement:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{50}^{R} 0=2.5 Z_{50}+5[0] \\
& 3 \\
& 3 \\
& \text { 3. (2.24b) } \\
& 5^{R}=2=2+5[7+3 \\
& 55=2.5 \mathrm{Z}+5\left[\begin{array}{lll}
2 & \mathrm{Z} & \mathrm{Z}
\end{array}\right. \\
& \text { R } \\
& 510=2.5 z_{510}^{2}+5\left[Z_{5}^{2}+{ }_{5}^{Z}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { e.t.c }
\end{aligned}
$$

The values in the square brackets in the expression (2.24b) have been denated by "cum" in the foregoing tables. We should note that the difference in growth rate between the total population and that not orphaned for age " $x$ ' is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 5^{z}=5^{r}{ }^{0}-5^{r}
\end{aligned}
$$

# UNIVERSITY OP NAIRGBI ITRRARY 


where 1 and 2 refer to the first and second censuses respectively The time the populations were taken are denoted O O by $t 1$ and $t 2$ ，while $N(1)$ and $N(2)$ refer to the population $5 x \quad 5 x$
not orphaned respectively in the five－year age groups．

In a summary to calculate the adjusted proportions not orphaned by the age specific growth rate techmique the following steps are followed：

## Step 1：

－ー－ー－－
For each age group calculate the proportions not orphaned by dividing the number of persons not orphaned by the corresponding total number of persons．

## Step 2：

－ーーーーー
Calculate the mean of the proportions not orphaned for each age group of the two censuses．This mean could be arithmetic or geometric，denoted by $\mathrm{TT}_{5} x$ ． Step 3：

For each age group calculate the difference in growth rate，between the number of persons not orphaned and the total number of persons for that age group using the formula at （2．25）above．That is．

Where $t 1$ and $t 2$ are the $t i m e s$ when census 1 census 2 were taken respectively.

Step 4:
------

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Cumulate the difference in the growth rate } Z \\
5 x
\end{array}
$$

obtained in step 3 for each age group. For the first age group put the value zero, for the second age group the value is
 fourth put ${ }_{50}^{Z}+\frac{Z}{55}+\frac{Z}{510}$ and 50 on.

## Step 5:

Calculate the exponential of $R$ which is obtained $5 x$
by the formula:

$$
\operatorname{Exp} \quad \begin{gather*}
\text { R }  \tag{2.26}\\
5 x
\end{gather*}=\operatorname{Exp}\left[2.5 \frac{z}{5 x}+5 * \text { "Cum" }\right]
$$

where "cum" is the cumulated values for each age group as explained in step 4 above.

Step 6:
At last the adjusted proportion is obtained by multiplying $5_{5}^{\pi} x$ calculated in step 2 by the Exponential of $R \quad$ calculated in step 5.

where $a(i)$, $b(i)$ and $c(i)$ are Trussell's coefficients for estimating child mortality.

F(i) is the parity for age group i while $D(i)$ is the proportion of children dead for the age group i. That is,

$$
P(i)=\frac{(C E B)}{(F F O F)} \text { for age group i .. (2.29) }
$$

and

$$
D(i)=\frac{(C D)}{(C E B)} \text { for age group } i \quad . .(2.30)
$$

We should note that the probability of dying $q(x)$ here is for both sexes. To obtain the $q(x)$ for female or male we used
the sex ratio of 105 males per 100 females. Thus, the $q(x)$ for females is given by :
$q(x)$ for females $=q(x)$ both sexes divided by 1.05 , while $q(x)$ for males is obtained by multiplying 1.05 by the $q(x)$ for both sexes.

For each sex we estimate the mortality level from Coale-Demeny life table using $1(2), 1(3)$ and $1(5)$ calculated from $q(x)$ above. To estimate the mortality level, interpolation is applied. Again by interpolation, we estimate l(x) for


To calculate adult mortality based on orphanhood method, we use the conditional probabilities which are obtained as shown in section 2.2 using the Brass and Hill method. Having obtained the conditional probabilities of of survival from age 25 for females and from age 35 for males, i.e. $1(25+n) / 1(25)$ for females and $1(35+n) / 1(32.5)$ for males. we again use the Coale-Demeny life table for conditional probabilities to estimate the adult mortality levels. We take the average adult mortality level which are now used to obtain the probabilities of survival from birth. These vallues are again obtained from the Coale-Demeny life table by interpola--tion (using the unconditional probabilities).

Finally we combine the values of $l(x)$ from child mortality estimates and those from adult mortality estimates.

Thus, for females, we take the values of 1 ( $x$ ), from $x=1,2,3,5.10,15, \ldots$, upto 30. Then from 35 onwards we take the values from the adult mortality estimates. In the case of males we take the values of $l(x)$ from $x=1,2,3,5,10,15, \ldots$, upto $x=40$. Then from 45 onwards we take values of $1(x)$ from the adult mortality estimates. Once we have the values of $l(x)$ the other life table functions can be obtained using the appropriate formulae relating them.

## DERIVATION OF LINEAR INTERFOLATION:

In this study a lot of linear interpolation is used. It is therefore worthwhile to derive the formulae used.

Let $X(1)$ be the 1 ower mortality level and $Y(1)$ be the corresponding probability of survival.

Further let $X(2)$ be the upper mortality level and $Y(2)$ its corresponding probability of survival. Suppose $X$ lies between $X(1)$ and $X(2)$ what is its corresponding probability of survival?.

Let $Y$ be the probability of survival correspanding to the mortality level $x$. Thus diagramatically, we have the follwing situation:


To obtain the gradient of this line we can use the follwing relation.

$$
\begin{align*}
& Y(2)-Y(1)  \tag{2.31}\\
& -X(2)-X(1)
\end{align*}=\frac{Y-Y(1)}{X-X(1)}
$$

or

$$
\begin{align*}
& Y(2)-Y(1)  \tag{2.32}\\
& -X(2)-X(1) \\
& X(2)-Y
\end{align*}
$$

From

$$
\frac{Y(2)-Y(1)}{X(2)-X(1)}=\frac{Y-Y(1)}{X-X(1)}
$$

we have the following
$(Y-Y(1))(X(2)-X(1))=(Y(2)-Y(1))(X-X(1))$
which implies
$Y(X(2)-X(1))-Y(1)(X(2)-X(1))=(Y(2)-Y(1))(X-X(1)$
Thus,

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y=Y(1)+(Y(2)-Y(1)) *\left(-\frac{X-X(1)}{X(2)-X(1)}\right. \tag{2.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

This interpolation is used in obtaining probabilities of parent survival (adult mortality).

In the child mortality estimation interpolation is applied when determining mortality level. In this case it is $x$ which is the subject.

So from,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Y(2)-Y(1)=Y-Y(1) \\
& X(2)-X(1)
\end{aligned}
$$

we have,

$$
(Y-Y(1))(X(2)-X(1))=(Y(2)-Y(1))(X-X(1))
$$

which implies
$(Y-Y(1))(X(2)-X(1)=(Y(2)-Y(1)) X-(Y(2)-Y(1)) X(1)$
which further implies

$$
\begin{equation*}
X=X(1)+(X(2)-X(1)) * \frac{Y-Y(1)}{Y(2)-Y(1)} \tag{2.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the Erass and Hill method the weighting factor $W(n)$ is also interpolated. This interpolation is based on the formula (2.32) above.

That is:

$$
\frac{Y(2)-Y(1)}{X(2)-X(1)}=\frac{Y(2)-Y}{X(2)-X}
$$

which implies

$$
(Y(2)-Y)(X(2)-X)=(Y(2)-Y)(X(2)-X(1))
$$

which further implies
$(Y(2)-Y(1))(X(2)-X)=Y(2)(X(2)-X(1))-Y(X(2)-X(1))$
Hence,

$$
Y=Y(2)-\left(Y(2)-Y(1) * \begin{array}{l}
X(2)-X \\
Y(2)-X(1)
\end{array} \quad \ldots(2.35)\right.
$$

Letting

$$
0)=\frac{x(2)-x}{x(2)-x(1)}
$$

then the above formula (2.35) becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Y=Y(2)-(Y(2)-Y(1)) * 0 \\
& =Y(2)-Y(2) * 氵+Y(1) *(\square) \\
& =\text { a*Y(1) }+(1-\text { D) *Y(2) } \\
& =\text { © } \text { Lower value of } W(n)+(1-จ) \text { UUpper value of } W(n) \\
& \text { as shown in section (2.2). }
\end{aligned}
$$

## CHAFTEF I I I <br> ADULT MOFTALITY ESTIMATION AT NATIONAL LEVEL

3.1

INTRODUCTION

In this chapter, we are going to analyse adult mortality estimates at the national level using data based on orphanhood. The data sources are the 1969 and 1979 censuses for females and males. Having obtained the conditional probabilities of survival we shall then construct life tables based on both child and adult mortality estimation.

AFPLICATION OF THE GRASS-HILL METHOD.
3.2 .1

Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using un-adjusted proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with mother alive.

In this section we are gaing to show step by step how to arrive at the conditional probabilities of survival using the Brass and Hill method. We shall first look at the 1969 census.

The first step is to calculate the mean age at maternity. This is shown in table 3.1 below. The table represents the age groups $15-19$ to $45-49$ in column (1), followed by the corresponding female population in column (2). Column (3) is the proportion of births per woman in each age group denoted by f(i).

These values of $f(i)$ 's are not computed as such but rather obtained as they are from the 1969 census volume IV Analytical report.

Table 3.1:
Calculating Mean Age at Maternity for Kenya (1969 census).

| Age Group <br> (1) | Female Fopulation <br> (2) | f(i) (3) | Births $B(i)$ <br> (4) | Index i <br> (5) | $a(i)$ (6) | Froduct of column (4) \& (6) (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | 544847 | 0.1112 | 60586.98 | 1 | 17 | 1029978 |
| 20-24 | 450096 | 0.2844 | 129007.3 | 2 | 22 | 2816160 |
| 25-29 | 411245 | 0.2897 | 119137.6 | 3 | 27 | 3216717 |
| 30-34 | 299241 | 0.253 | 75707.97 | 4 | 32 | 242265 |
| 35-39 | 264819 | 0.2004 | 53069.72 | 5 | 37 | 1963579 |
| 40-44 | 201936 | 0.1212 | 24474.64 | 6 | 42 | 1027935 |
| 45-49 | 16.3852 | 0.0604 | 9896.660 | 7 | 47 | 465143 |
| TOTALS |  |  | 470880.9 |  |  | 12942167 |

$M=27.48500$

Column (4) of table 3.1 is the number of births preceding the 1969 census and is obtained by multiplying the female popula--tion in column (2) by the proportions of births in column (3) column (5) is simply the indexing of the 7 age groups while column (6) gives the adjusted mid-point of each age group. The adjustment is done by subtracting half the year from the midpoint to take into account the reporting time of births from the time of the survey. Column (7) is the product of values of column (4) and column (6).

So the mean age at maternity, M, is the ratio of the total of values in column (7) and the total of values in column (4). We shall use this value of $M$ to calculate the interpolated weighting factors as shown in table 3.2 below.

Table 3.2:
Interpolated weighting factors. $W(n)$, for females. 1969 census.

$W(n)$ at $M=27$ and $W(n)$ at $M=28$ are the weighting factors for ages 27 and 28 respectively as shown in table 2(a) The interpolated weighting factor $W(n)$ for $M=27.48501$ is calculated by the formula:
*

$$
W(n)=0 \text { * Lower } W(n)]+\{1-i\} *[\text { Upper } W(n)]
$$

$M=27 \quad M=28$
Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& D= \text { Upper } M-\text { Calculated } M \\
& \text { Upper } M-\text { Lower } M \\
& \text { i }= 28-27.48501 \\
& 28-27 \\
& \text { i刀 }= 0.514986
\end{aligned}
$$

For $n=10$, and $M=27.48501$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& W(10)=0.514986 * 0.634+0.48501 * 0.674 \\
& W(10)=0.653397
\end{aligned}
$$

The next step is to calculate the conditional
prbabilities of survival which are denoted by the formula
I(25+n)/I(25) for female adult mortality. The steps leading to these probabilities of survival follow from table 3. 3.

Table 3.3:
Calculating Probabilities of survival for Females 1969 census. Combined sexes of respandents

| Age Group <br> (1) | Fopulation combined sexes (2) | Fop. with Mother alive (3) | Prop. with Mother alive $S(n)$ <br> (4) | $\pi$ <br> (5) | $25+n$ <br> (b) | Frob. of survival $\frac{I(25+\pi)}{I(25)}$ (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 2090825 | 2074451 | 0.992168 | 0 | - |  |
| 5-9 | 1787037 | 1752320 | 0.980572 | 5 | - |  |
| 10-14 | 1377462 | 1328368 | 0.964359 | 10 | 35 | 0.974953 |
| 15-19 | 1096574 | 1020233 | 0.930382 | 15 | 40 | 0.956478 |
| 20-24 | 672132 | 765506 | 0.877740 | 20 | 45 | 0.923975 |
| 25-29 | 747015 | 602698 | 0.806808 | 25 | 50 | 0.875113 |
| 30-34 | 573875 | 409444 | 0.713472 | 30 | 55 | 0.808363 |
| 35-39 | 506001 | 317546 | 0.627560 | 35 | 60 | 0.718186 |
| 40-44 | 388036 | 197426 | 0.508782 | 40 | 65 | 0.630896 |
| 45-49 | 331733 | 131401 | 0.396104 | 45 | 70 | 0.505494 |
| 50-54 | 268241 | 70979 | 0.264609 | 50 | 75 | 0.368705 |
| 55-59 | 215227 | 43522 | 0.202214 | 55 | 80 | 0.236 .385 |
| 60-64 | 199012 | 25069 | 0.125967 | 60 | 85 | 0.148584 |
| 65-69 | 132542 | 13174 | 0.099394 | 65 |  |  |
| $70+$ | 254888 | 17435 | 0.068402 | $70+$ |  |  |

The proportions not orphaned, $S(n)$, with respect to mothers is shown in column (4) of table 3. 3. This is simply obtained by dividing values in column (3) by those in column (2). To calculate the probability of survival we use the formula:

```
I (25+n)
------ =W(n) * S(n-5) + [1-W(n)]*S(n)
```

Where
$W(n)$ are interpolated weighting factors, as calculated in table 3.2 above in column (4).

For the 1979 census we have the actual number of births twelve months before the census. This is shown in column (3) of table 3.4. Column (4) is the product of the values of column (2) and column (3). In this case the mean age at maternity is given by:

$$
M=\frac{\text { Totals for product of column (2) \& (ङ) }}{\text { Total of Births, column (3) }}
$$

$$
M=\frac{17966710}{671500}=26.75608
$$

Table 3.4:
Calculating Mean Age at maternity for Kenya (1979 census)

| Age Group <br> (1) | Mid-point of age group (2) | Births ,in the 12 months (3) | Product a column (2 <br> (4) | $\&(\Xi)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-19 | 17 | 95638 | 1625846 |  |
| 20-24 | 22 | 201211 | 4426642 |  |
| 25-29 | 27 | 167023 | 4509621 |  |
| 30-34 | 32 | 105123 | 3.363936 |  |
| 35-39 | 37 | 63486 | 2348982 |  |
| 40-44 | 42 | 28442 | 1194564 |  |
| 45-49 | 47 | 10577 | 497119 |  |
| TOTALS |  | 671500 | 17966710 |  |

For the interpolation of $W(n)$ values we use table 3.5 which gives the values of $W(n)$ for mean age at 26 and 27 in column (2) and (3). These values are extracted from table 2(a). The parameter a which is the interpolation factor is defined by:

and

$$
1-2=0.756084
$$

So using these interpolation factors, the interpolated $W(n)$ values are given by the formula:
*

Table 3.5:
Interpolated weighting factors, $W(n)$, for proportions of respondents with a surviving mother, (Kenya, 1979 census).

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \pi \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & W(n) \\ & M=26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & W(n) \\ & M=27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} * \\ M=26.756084^{*} w^{*}(n) \end{gathered}$ | For $M=26.756084$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 0.596 | 0.634 | 0.6247310 .375268 | Interpolation |
| 15 | 0.678 | 0.738 | 0.7233650 .276634 | factors: |
| 20 | 0.756 | 0.838 | 0.8179980 .182001 | $i=0.243916$ |
| 25 | 0.809 | 0.913 | 0.8976320 .112367 | 1-i] $=0.756084$ |
| 30 | 0.834 | 0.957 | 0.9269980 .073001 |  |
| 35 | 0.844 | 0.986 | 0.9513630 .048636 |  |
| 40 | 0.791 | 0.95 | 0.9112170 .088782 |  |
| 45 | 0.708 | 0.884 | 0.8410700 .158929 |  |
| 50 | 0.514 | 0.699 | 0.6538750 .346124 |  |
| 55 | 0.27 | 0.456 | 0.4106310 .589368 |  |
| 60 | 0.053 | 0.22 | 0.1792660 .820733 |  |

Using the formula above, for example, at $n=20$, we have
*
$W(20)=(0.243916 * 0.756)+(0.756083 * 0.838)$
$=0.817998$

We now proceed to calculate the probabilities of survival.
Table 3.6 below shows the steps taken to calculate the
conditional probabilities of survival using the formula:

$$
I(25+n) / I(25)=W(n) * S(n-5)+\{1-W(n)\} * S(n) .
$$

The steps followed in calculating the probabilities of survival are similar to those in table 3.3.

Table 3.6:
Calculating Frobabilities of survival for Females 1979 census. Combined sexes of respondents

| Age Group <br> (1) | Population combined sexes (2) | Fop. Mother alive (3) | Prop. with Mother alive $S(n)$ <br> (4) | n <br> (5) | $25+n$ (6) | Frob. of survival I ( $25+n$ ) I (25) (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 2838599 | 2819168 | 0.993154 | 0 | - |  |
| 5-9 | 2488633 | 2451944 | 0.985257 | 5 | - |  |
| 10-14 | 2071694 | 2016406 | 0.973312 | 10 | 35 | 0.980774 |
| 15-19 | 1738470 | 1654173 | 0.951510 | 15 | 40 | 0.967281 |
| 20-24 | 1324623 | 1206271 | 0.910652 | 20 | 45 | 0.944074 |
| 25-29 | 1053501 | 904774 | 0.858825 | 25 | 50 | 0.904828 |
| 30-34 | 815956 | 631918 | 0.774451 | 30 | 55 | 0.852666 |
| 35-39 | 613908 | 425280 | 0.692742 | 35 | 60 | 0.770477 |
| 40-44 | 533618 | 309393 | 0.579802 | 40 | 65 | 0.682715 |
| 45-49 | 439606 | 207615 | 0.472275 | 45 | 70 | 0.562713 |
| 50-54 | 372616 | 122456 | 0.328638 | 50 | 75 | 0.422559 |
| 55-59 | 274499 | 63755 | 0.232259 | 55 | 80 | 0.271835 |
| 60-64 | 216452 | 30037 | 0.138769 | 60 | 85 | 0.155529 |
| 65-69 | 182547 | 17666 | 0.096775 | 65 |  |  |
| $70+$ | 302117 | 20661 | 0.068387 | 70+ |  |  |

Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using adjusted proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with mother alive.

To adjust for the possible changes in mortality patterns we use the Synthetic and Age Specific Growth Fiate techniques to calculate the proportions not orphaned.

In table 3.7 we have shown the procedure of using the Age Specific Growth Rate technique. Columns (2) and ( 3 ) are the proportions not orphaned obtained from column (4) of table 3. 3 and column (4) of table 3.6. We should note that these proportions are for respondents (combined sexes) with mother alive.

Next, column (4) of table 3.7 gives the values of the geometric mean of 1969 and 1979 values. These are obtained by taking the square root of the product of values in column (2) and column (3). For example, for age group 10-14, we have

> SQRT[0.964359*0.973312]=0.968925
column (S) is the difference in growth rates between the total population and that not orphaned for, a specific age group. This is given by the formula at (2.25) on page 5.

Thus each value in column (5) is obtained by the following formula:

$$
\sum_{5}^{2}=\frac{1}{-10} \text { In }(-\infty \text { Value in column } 3
$$

So for age group 10-14, say, we have;

$$
\frac{1}{5_{10}}=\frac{--\infty}{10} \operatorname{In}(-0.973312(-------)=0.000924
$$

Table 3.7:
Proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with mother alive: (Using the Age Specific Growth Rate technique for adjustment)

| Age Group <br> (1) | Propo not 1969 (2) | rions phaned 1979 (3) | Geometric Mean $5 \Pi$. $x$ <br> (4) | Diff" in growth Rate 5Zx (5) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CUM } \\ & (6) \end{aligned}$ | EXF SRK <br> (7) | Adjusted Frops $5(n)$ (8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992168 | 0.993154 | 0.992660 | 0.000099 | 0 | . 000248 | 0.992907 |
| 5-9 | 0.980572 | 0.985257 | 0.982911 | 0.000476 | 0.000099 | 1.001689 | 0.984572 |
| 10-14 | 0.964359 | 0.973312 | 0.968825 | 0.000924 | 0.000575 | 1.005203 | 0.973866 |
| 15-19 | 0.930382 | 0.95151 | 0.940886 | 0.002245 | 0.001500 | 1.013200 | 0.953306 |
| 20-24 | 0.87774 | 0.910652 | 0.894044 | 0.003681 | 0.003745 | 1.028324 | 0.919367 |
| 25-29 | 0.806808 | 0.858825 | 0.832410 | 0.006247 | 0.007426 | 1.054169 | 0.877501 |
| 30-34 | 0.713472 | 0.774451 | 0.743336 | 0.008201 | 0.013674 | 1.092944 | 0.812425 |
| 35-39 | 0.62756 | 0.692742 | 0.659346 | 0.009881 | 0.021875 | 1.143487 | 0.753954 |
| 40-44 | 0.508782 | 0.579802 | 0.543132 | 0.013066 | 0.031757 | 1.211009 | 0.657738 |
| 45-49 | 0.396104 | 0.472275 | 0.432515 | 0.017588 | 0.044824 | 1.307467 | 0.565500 |
| 50-54 | 0.264609 | 0.328638 | 0.294890 | 0.021670 | 0.062412 | 1.442300 | 0.425321 |
| 55-59 | 0.202214 | 0.232259 | 0.216716 | 0.013852 | 0.084083 | 1.576247 | 0.341598 |
| 60-64 | 0.125967 | 0.138769 | 0.132213 | 0.009679 | 0.097935 | 1.671758 | 0.221028 |
| 65-69 | 0.099394 | 0.096775 | 0.098075 | -0.00267 | 0.107614 | 1.701309 | 0.166857 |
| $70+$ | 0.068402 | 0.068387 | 0.068394 | -0.00002 | 0.104944 | 1.689896 | 0.115579 |

Column (6) is a cumulative sum of values in column (5). Column
(7) Values denoted by Sfia are obtained by calculating the exponetial of 2.5 multiplied by values of column (5) added to 5 multiplied by values of column (6). For example, in age group 20-24 of table 3.7 above, we have the following:

$$
\left.\operatorname{Exp} \frac{R}{520}=\exp (2.5 * 0.003681)+5 *(0.003745)\right)
$$

$$
=1.028 .324
$$

The final column gives the adjusted proportions not orphaned obtained by multiplying columns (4) and (7). For example, the adjusted proportion not orphaned for age group 30-34 is given by $0.743336 * 1.092944$, which is 0.812425 .

Similarly, in table 3.8 we have the procedure for adjusting the proportion not orphaned by the Synthetic Cohort approach. In this table, column (3) is the geometric mean values of column (2) and (4), which are from table 3.3 and 3.6 respectively. Column (5) gives the adjusted proportion not orphaned 5-years apart, in this case, for the 1974 and 1979 censuses while column (6) represents the adjusted proportions not orphaned 10 -years apart from the 1969 and 1979 censuses.

Table 3.8
Proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with mother alive: (Using the Synthetic Cohort approach for adjustment).

| Age <br> Group | Froportions with mother <br> Alive: |  |  | Adjusted proportions by |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| the synthetic approach: |  |  |  |  |

For the synthetic cohort 5 years apart in table 3.8 , the first value of column (ङ) is the same as the first value in column (4). The second value in column (5) is obtained by multiplying
the first value in column (5) with the ratio of the second value in column (4) and the first value in column (3).

In general,

$$
S(1,5)=S(1,4)
$$

and

$$
S(i, 5)=\frac{S(i, 4)}{S(i-1,3)} * S(i-1,5)
$$

for $i=2,3,4,5, \ldots$ which refers to the row and the second values 3,4 and 5 refer to the column.

For the 10 years apart, the first two values in column (6) are the same as those in column (4). The third value in column (6) is obtained by dividing the third value in column (4) by the fisrt value in column (2) and hence multiplying the result by the first value in column (6): thus we get,

$$
\frac{0.973312}{0.992168} * 0.993154=0.974279 .
$$

In general, we have the following relationships;

$$
\begin{aligned}
& S(1,6)=S(1,4) \\
& S(2,6)=S(2,4)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
S(i, 6)=\frac{S(i, 4)}{S(i-2,2)} * S(i-2,6) .
$$

for $i=3,4,5, \ldots$ which refers to the rowth number, while the secand values 2, 4 and 6 in $S(i, j)$ refer to the columnth number,

Table 3.9 bel ow gives the conditional probabilities of survival corpesponding to the adjusted proportions of respondents with mother alive. We should note that the mean age at maternity, M, used in the analysis is the average of that calculated from the 1969 census and that from the 1979 census. This is because the average mean age at maternity refers to the intersurvey perigd. The weighting factors: $W(n)$, are then different from those calculated from the two censuses.

The conditional probabilities of survival are then calculated using the formula:

$$
\frac{I(25+n)}{I(25)}=W(n) * S(n-5)+[1-W(n) * S(n)]
$$

Table 3.9
Calculating the conditional probabilities of survival corresponding to the adjusted proportions of respondents with mother alive:

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ n \\ (1) \end{gathered}$ | Age 25+n (2) | $\begin{array}{r} W(n) \\ (3) \end{array}$ | SYNTHETIC 5-Year <br> (4) | COHORT 10-Year - (5) | ASGR (6) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | - | - | - |  | - |
| 10 | 35 | 0.638821 | 0.982094 | 0.981292 | 0.980705 |
| 15 | 40 | 0.745473 | 0.970615 | 0.96964 | 0.9686 .33 |
| 20 | 45 | 0.848004 | 0.950599 | 0.950439 | 0.948148 |
| 25 | 50 | 0.925415 | 0.917491 | 0.916064 | 0.916245 |
| 30 | 55 | 0.971826 | 0.872643 | 0.876219 | 0.875667 |
| 35 | 60 | 1.003116 | 0.799267 | 0.803695 | 0.812607 |
| 40 | 65 | 0.969406 | 0.718294 | 0.734099 | 0.75101 |
| 45 | 70 | 0.905576 | 0.599253 | 0.619156 | 0.649029 |
| 50 | 75 | 0.722023 | 0.463767 | 0.480516 | 0.526533 |
| 55 | 80 | 0.478782 | 0.306721 | 0.323646 | 0.381683 |
| 60 | 85 | 0.239045 | 0.175044 | 0.197345 | 0.24985 |

Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using un-adjusted proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with father alive.

In this section we have first to calculate the mean age at paternity, this is obtained by adding the mean age at maternity to the difference between the median ages at marriage for males and females.

The estimation of $M$ for males is one of the additional problems associated with the estimation of male adult mortality from the proportions of respondents with a surviving father. Fertility questions are generally not asked of males, so the information from which the female M is estimated is usually not available for fathers. Births during the year preceding a survey are sometimes tabulated by age of husband, but this tabulation is generally limited to the cases in which a mother and a father are enumerated in the same household. Calculating the male $M$ from such a tabulation will bias the value upward because young fathers are more likely to be temporarily absent. A more robust procedure for estimating $M$ for males consist of adjusting the female M by using informa--tion on marital status. That is, calculating the median ages at marriage and using them to adjust the female M.

The table 3.10 below gives the married male and female population with their corresponding cumulative frequency. These are shown in columns (2) \& (3) and (4) \& (5) respectively.

Table 3.10:
Calculating mean age at paternity for Kenya, 1969 census.

| Age Group <br> (1) | Number <br> Males (2) | Married <br> Females (3) | Cumulative Frequency |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Males <br> (4) | Females (5) | Statistic |
| 0-9 | 0 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  |
| 10-19 | 21712 | 191811 | 21712 | 191811 | Males Median age |
| 20-29 | 335917 | 695095 | 357629 | 886906 | Md $=39.98025$ |
| 30-39 | 444007 | 485.373 | 801636 | 1372279 |  |
| 40-49 | 319070 | 292375 | 1120706 | 1664654 | Female Median age |
| 50-59 | 220195 | 161667 | 1340901 | 1826321 | $\mathrm{Md}=31.73188$ |
| 60-69 | 154320 | 76887 | 1495221 | 1903208 |  |
| $70+$ | 106298 | 38726 | 1601519 | 1941934 |  |
| TOTAL | 1601519 | 1941934 |  |  |  |

To calculate the median age at marriage we use the
formula:

$$
M d=L+\frac{(N / 2-C)}{f}, * h
$$

where $L$ is the lower limit of the class in which the median

> lies,
$f$ is the frequency of this class,
C is the cumulative frequency upto and including
the class preceding that class in which the median lies. $N$ is the total frequency, while $h$ is the width of this class.

So from table 3.10, for males we have the following:
$\frac{N}{2}=\frac{1601519}{2}=800759.5 \quad$ this value lies in the
class interval 30-39. Therefore,
$L=30, \quad h=10$,
$C=357629$
and $f=444007$

Therefore,

$$
M d=30+\left(\frac{800759.5-357629}{444007}\right)
$$

$$
\mathrm{Md}=39.98025
$$

For females, from the same table, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{N}{2}=\frac{1941934}{2}=970967 \quad \text { Which also lies in the } \\
& \text { interval } 30-39 .
\end{aligned}
$$

The other parameters are:

$$
L=30, \quad h=10, \quad c=886906, \quad \text { and } \quad f=485373
$$

Therefore, the median age at marriage for female population is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M d=30+\left(\frac{970967-886906}{485373}\right) \\
& M d=31.73188
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus the mean age at paternity for the 1969 census is given by $\operatorname{Mp}(1969)=$ Mean age at maternity $(1969)+M d(m a l e s)$ - Md(females $M p(1969)=27.48501+(39.98025-31.73188)$ $M p(1969)=35.733 .38$

The mean age at maternity for 1969 census was calculated ealier on page 43.

For the conversion of proportions of respondents with father alive we shall use the weighting factors, W(n), given in table $2(b)$ on page 24 of chapter II. The relevant weighting factors are those calculated between age 35 and 36 . Using the $W(n)$ values at ages 35 and 36 we have calculated the weighting factors by interpolation for the mean age at paternity Mp: obtained above as 35.73338 . These are shown in table 3.11 below

| $W(n)=a *[$ Lower $W(n)]+(1-i) *[$ Upper $W(n)]$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| at $M p=35.73338 \quad$ at $M=35$ | at $M=36$ |
| $n$ increases in steps of 5 from 10 to 55. |  |

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
&i]= {[\text { Upper } M-\text { Calculated } M] } \\
& {[\text { Upper } M-\text { Lower } M] } \\
& i=\frac{[36-35.73338]}{}=\frac{[36-35]}{}=0.266615
\end{aligned}
$$

and $1-0=0.733385$
Table 3.11:
Interpolated weighting factors, $W(n)$, for proportions of respondents with a surviving father, (火enya, 1969 census).

| Age $n$ (1) | $\begin{aligned} & W(n) \\ & M=35 \\ & (2) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} W(n) \\ M=36 \\ (3) \end{gathered}$ |  | Farameters |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 0.650 | 0.714 | $0.696936 \quad 0.303063$ |  |
| 15 | 0.790 | 0.877 | 0.8538040 .146195 |  |
| 20 | 0.861 | 0.969 | 0.9402050 .059794 |  |
| 25 | 0.877 | 1.007 | 0.9723400 .027659 | ® ${ }^{\text {a }} 0.266615$ |
| 30 | 0.779 | 0.931 | 0.8904740 .109525 | $1-\mathrm{D}=0.73584$ |
| 35 | 0.610 | 0.782 | 0.7361420 .263857 |  |
| 40 | 0.303 | 0.480 | 0.4328090 .567190 |  |
| 45 | -0.024 | 0.141 | 0.0970080 .902991 |  |
| 50 | -0.264 | -0.128 | -0.16425 1.164259 |  |
| 55 | -0.397 | -0.304 | -0.32879 1.328795 |  |

We now calculate the conditional probabilities of survival for males using the formula,

```
1(35+n)
------- = W(n) * S(n-5) + [1-W(n)] * S(n)
1(32.5)
```

The results are shown in table 3.12 below.
Table 3.12:
Calculating Frobabilities of survival for males: (1969 census), Combined sexes of respondents.

| Age Group <br> (1) | Population combined sexes (2) | Fop. Father alive <br> (3) | Prop. with Father alive $s(n)$ (4) | $n$ (5) | $35+n$ <br> (6) | Frob. of survival $\frac{1(35+n)}{1(35)}$ (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 2104482 | 2008630 | 0.954453 | 0 | - |  |
| 5-9 | 1799913 | 1680998 | 0.933932 | 5 | - |  |
| 10-14 | 1388051 | 1227899 | 0.884620 | 10 | 45 | 0.918988 |
| 15-19 | 1105506 | 822627 | 0.744118 | 15 | 50 | 0.86408 |
| 20-24 | 885809 | 654775 | 0.739183 | 20 | 55 | 0.743822 |
| 25-29 | 756627 | 479274 | 0.633434 | 25 | 60 | 0.736258 |
| 30-34 | 579703 | 296444 | 0.511372 | 30 | 65 | 0.620065 |
| 35-39 | 508201 | 208143 | 0.409568 | 35 | 70 | 0.48451 |
| 40-44 | 388036 | 114352 | 0.294694 | 40 | 75 | 0.344412 |
| 45-49 | 331733 | 68718 | 0.207148 | 45 | 80 | 0.215641 |
| 50-54 | 268241 | 40094 | 0.149470 | 50 | 85 | 0.139995 |
| 55-59 | 215225 | 27664 | 0.128535 | 55 | 90 | 0.121651 |
| 60-64 | 199012 | 20513 | 0.103074 | 60 |  |  |
| 65-69 | 1.32542 | 10182 | 0.076820 | 65 |  |  |
| $70+$ | 254888 | 11903 | 0.046698 | $70+$ |  |  |

For the 1979 census, we have table 3.13 which shows the steps taken to calculate the mean age at paternity. M.

Table 3.13:
Calculating mean age at Paternity for Kenya, (1979 census).

| Age Group <br> (1) | Number Married |  | Cumulative Frequency |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Males <br> (2) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Females } \\ & \text { (3) } \end{aligned}$ | Males <br> (4) | Females (5) | Statistic |
| 0-9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 10-19 | 22042 | 247651 | 22042 | 247651 | Males Median age |
| 20-29 | 509944 | 945379 | 531986 | 1193030 | Md $=39.19347$ |
| 30-39 | 592924 | 636568 | 1124910 | 1829598 |  |
| 40-49 | $43062 日$ | 402082 | 1.5 | 2231680 | Female Median age |
| 50-59 | 289439 | 223604 | 1844977 | 2455284 | $\mathrm{Md}=31.73985$ |
| 60-69 | 181971 | 101317 | 2026948 | 2556601 |  |
| $70+$ | 127230 | 50966 | 2154178 | 2607567 |  |
| TOTAL | 2154178 | 2607567 |  |  |  |

Using the formula:
$M d=L+\frac{(N / 2-C)}{f} * h$
with the usual notations, the median age at marriage for males is calculated from table 3.13 as follows:

class interval 30-39. Therefore,

$$
L=30, \quad h=10, \quad C=531986 \quad \text { and } f=592924
$$

Hence,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Md(males) }=30+\frac{1077089-531986}{592924} \\
& M d(\text { males })=39.19347
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly, for females, we have the median age at marriage calculated as follows:
$-\frac{N}{2}=\frac{2607567}{2}=1303783 \quad$ which also 1 ies in the
class interval 30-39. Therefore,

$$
L=30, \quad h=10, \quad C=1193030 \text { and } f=6.36568
$$

Therefore,
$M d($ female $)=30+\frac{1303783-1193030}{636568}$
Md(females) $=31.73985$
The mean age at paternity from the 1979 census is therefore given by:
$M p=$ Mean age at maternity (1979 census)+[Md(males)-Md(females)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =26.75608+[39.193471-31.73985] \\
& =34.20969
\end{aligned}
$$

The mean age at maternity ( 1979 census) was calculated ealier on page 46.

The next step is to calculate the interpolated weighting factors, $W(n)$, for the males in the 1979 census. The weighting factors, W(n), with respect to the calculated mean age at paternity (34.20969), are calculated by interpola--ting between those at ages $M=34$ and $M=35$. These factors are given in table $2(b)$ on page 24. The table 3.14 below shows the interpolated weighting factors.

Table 3.14:
The Interpolated weighting factors, W(n), for proportions of respondents with father alive for the 1979 census.

| Age $n$ | * |  |  | * |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $W(n)$ | $W(n)$ | $W(n)$ | $1-W(\pi)$ | Farameters |
|  | $M=34$ | $M=35$ | $M=34.20969$ |  | a) and 1-is |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |  |
| 10 | 0.587 | 0.650 | 0.6002110 | 0.399789 |  |
| 15 | 0.702 | 0.790 | 0.7204530 | 0.279547 |  |
| 20 | 0.750 | 0.861 | 0.7732760 | 0.226724 |  |
| 25 | 0.744 | 0.877 | 0.7718890 | 0.228111 | $0=0.209699$ |
| 30 | 0.627 | 0.779 | 0.6588740 | 0.341126 | $1-0.0 .790301$ |
| 35 | 0.438 | 0.610 | 0.4740680 | 0.525932 |  |
| 40 | 0.133 | 0.303 | 0.168648 O | 0.831352 |  |
| 45 | -0.183 | -0.024 | -0.14965 | 1.14965 |  |
| 50 | -0.396 | -0.264 | -0.36831 | 1.36831 |  |
| 55 | -0.486 | -0.397 | -0.46733 | 1.46733 |  |

To calculate the conditional probabilities of survival shown in table 3.15 below we use the formula;

```
\(1(35+n)\)
------- \(=W(n) * 5(n-5)+[1-W(n)] * 5(n)\)
1(32.5)
```

in this formula $W(n)$ values for $n=10,15, \ldots, 55$, are obtained from table 3.14 column (4) while $5(n)$, the proportions with a surviving father are obtained from table 3.15 below. 1-W (n) in the formula is the complement of $W(n)$ and is in column (5) of table 3. 14 above.

As an example, the probability of surviving from age 32.5 to age $32.5+2.5+20=35+20$, is calculated asi

```
1(35+20)
    ------- = W(20)*S(15) + {1-W(20)}*S(20)
    1(32.5)
```

```
=0.773276*0.854697 + 0.226723*0.779289
=0.837601
```

Table 3.15:
Calculating Frobabilities of survival for males 1979 census. Combined sexes of respondents

| Age Group <br> (1) | Population combined sexes (2) | Fop. Father alive <br> (3) | Prop. with Father alive S(n) (4) | $n$ <br> (5) | $35+n$ <br> (6) | Prob. of survival $\frac{1(35+n)}{1(35)}$ (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 2809244 | 2686576 | 0.956334 | 0 |  |  |
| 5-9 | 2472198 | 2312026 | 0.935210 | 5 | - |  |
| 10-14 | 2057037 | 1859151 | 0.903800 | 10 | 45 | 0.922653 |
| 15-19 | 1733327 | 1481471 | 0.854697 | 15 | 50 | 0.890074 |
| 20-24 | 1314043 | 1024020 | 0.779289 | 20 | 55 | 0.837601 |
| 25-29 | 1051431 | 718808 | 0.68 .3647 | 25 | 60 | 0.757472 |
| 30-34 | 815079 | 454022 | 0.557028 | 30 | 65 | 0.640454 |
| 35-39 | 613375 | 276358 | 0.450553 | 35 | 70 | 0.501029 |
| 40-44 | 533184 | 177307 | 0.332543 | 40 | 75 | 0.352445 |
| 45-49 | 439278 | 106369 | 0.242145 | 45 | 80 | 0.228616 |
| 50-54 | 372395 | 54239 | 0.145649 | 50 | 85 | 0.110107 |
| 55-59 | 274304 | 25837 | 0.094191 | 55 | 90 | 0.070142 |
| 60-64 | 216364 | 13015 | 0.060153 | 60 |  |  |
| 65-69 | 182444 | 8065 | 0.044205 | 65 |  |  |
| 70+ | 301998 | 14760 | 0.048874 | 70+ |  |  |

Calculating conditional probabilities of survival using adjusted proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with father alive.

For possible changes in mortality between 1969 and 1979 we have used the Age Sipecific Growth rate technique and the Synthetic approach to adjust for proportions of respondents with father alive. In table 3.16 below we have shown the procedure of adjustments using the age specific growth rate technique.

Table 3.16:
Froportions of respondents (combined sexes) with father alive: (Using the Age Specific Growth Rate technique for adjustment)

| Age Group <br> (1) | Propo not 1969 <br> (2) | tions phaned 1979 (3) | Geometric Mean <br> (4) | Diff ${ }^{\prime}$ in growth Rate 5Zx (5) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CUM } \\ & \text { (6) } \end{aligned}$ | EXF 5R\% <br> (7) | Adjusted Frops $S(n)$ (8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.954453 | 0.956334 | 0.955393 | 0.000196 | 0 | 1.000492 | 3 |
| 5-9 | 0.933932 | 0.93521 | 0.934570 | 0.000136 | 0.000196 | 1.001327 | 0.935811 |
| 10-14 | 0.88462 | 0.9038 | 0.894158 | 0.002144 | 0.000333 | 1.007055 | 0.900467 |
| 15-19 | 0.744118 | 0.854697 | 0.797493 | 0.013854 | 0.002478 | 1.048153 | 0.835895 |
| 20-24 | 0.739183 | 0.779289 | 0.758971 | 0.005283 | 0.016333 | 1.099522 | 0.834505 |
| 25-29 | 0.633434 | 0.683647 | 0.658061 | 0.007628 | 0.021617 | 1.135594 | 0.747291 |
| 30-34 | 0.511372 | 0.557028 | 0.533712 | 0.008551 | 0.029245 | 1.182472 | 0.631099 |
| 35-39 | 0.409568 | 0.450553 | 0.429571 | 0.009537 | 0.037797 | 1.237174 | 0.531455 |
| 40-44 | 0.294694 | 0.332543 | 0.313047 | 0.012083 | 0.047334 | 1.305885 | 0.408803 |
| 45-49 | 0.207148 | 0.242145 | 0.223963 | 0.015610 | 0.059417 | 1.399500 | 0.313457 |
| 50-54 | 0.14947 | 0.145649 | 0.147547 | -0.00258 | 0.075028 | 1.445805 | 0.213324 |
| 55-59 | 0.1285 .35 | 0.094191 | 0.110031 | -0.03108 | 0.0724 .38 | 1.329062 | 0.146238 |
| 60-64 | 0.103074 | 0.060153 | 0.078741 | -0.05385 | 0.041350 | 1.074779 | 0.084629 |
| 65-69 | 0.076821 | 0.044205 | 0.058274 | -0.05526 | -0.01250 | 0.818171 | 0.047678 |
| 70+ | 0.046698 | 0.048874 | 0.047773 | 0.004554 | -0.06776 | 0.720753 | 0.054433 |

In column (2) and (3) of table 3.16 we have the proportions of respondents with father alive. Column (4) is the geometric mean of these two columns (2) and (3), obtained by calculating the square roots of the product of their values. In column (5) we have the difference in growth rate between the number of respondents with fathers alive and the total number of persons for each age group using the formula;

Proportions with Father
alive in the 1979 census.
 for the 1969 census

Thus for age group 10-14 we have,

$$
\left.\left.\begin{array}{rl}
z= & 1 \\
510 & 10
\end{array}\right] \frac{0.95151}{0.930382}\right]
$$

Column (6) gives the cumulative of the values $Z$ calculated in column (5). Column (7) gives the exponential of SR\% where 5Ry is defined as,
$5 \mathrm{Rr}=2.5\left[\begin{array}{c}2 \\ 5\end{array}\right]+5 *[$ values of column (6)] Therefore values of column (7) are calculated as,
$\operatorname{Exp}[5 R x]=\operatorname{Exp}[2.5 *[z]+5 *$ \{values of col. (6)] $]$ $5 \times$ Example, for age group 20-24 we have the value in column (7) as $\operatorname{Exp}[R]=\operatorname{Exp}[2.5 * 0.005283$ 520

$$
=1.099522
$$

The adjusted proportions in column (8) are obtained by multiplying values in column (4) by those in column (7). Further, in table 3.17 below, we have the adjusted proportions due to the synthetic approach for the cohorts 5 years and 10 years apart. The procedure of arriving at these adjusted proportions was discussed in section 3.2.2 on page 49.

Table 3.17:
Froportions of respondents (combined sexes) with father alive (Using the synthetic cohort approach for adjustment).

| Age Group | Froportions with father Alive: |  |  | Adjusted proportions by the synthetic approach: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | $\begin{array}{r} 1969 \\ (2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1974 \\ (3) \end{gathered}$ | $1979$ <br> (4) | $\begin{gathered} 5-Y e a r \\ \text { (5) } \end{gathered}$ | 10-Year <br> (6) |  |
| 0-4 | 0.954453 | 0.955 .393 | 0.956334 | 0.956334 | 0.956334 | 0.955863 |
| 5-9 | 0.933932 | 0.934570 | 0.93521 | 0.936131 | 0.93521 | 0.935811 |
| 10-14 | 0.88462 | 0.894158 | 0.9038 | 0.904418 | 0.905581 | 0.900467 |
| 15-19 | 0.744118 | 0.797493 | 0.854697 | 0.863912 | 0.855866 | 0.835895 |
| 20-24 | 0.739183 | 0.758971 | 0.779289 | 0.835187 | 0.796185 | 0.834505 |
| 25-29 | 0.633434 | 0.658061 | 0.68 .3647 | 0.701948 | 0.785239 | 0.747291 |
| 30-34 | 0.511372 | 0.533712 | 0.557028 | 0.578685 | 0.587250 | 0.631099 |
| 35-39 | 0.409568 | 0.429571 | 0.450553 | 0.470236 | 0.486268 | 0.531455 |
| 40-44 | 0.294694 | 0.313047 | 0.332543 | 0.348784 | 0.362232 | 0.408803 |
| 45-49 | 0.207148 | 0.223963 | 0.242145 | 0.257225 | 0.266376 | 0.313437 |
| 50-54 | 0.14947 | 0.147547 | 0.145649 | 0.157472 | 0.164355 | 0.213524 |
| 55-59 | 0.128535 | 0.110031 | 0.094191 | 0.092979 | 0.110104 | O. 1462 SE |
| 60-64 | 0.103074 | 0.078741 | 0.060153 | 0.051493 | 0.058615 | 0.084629 |
| 65-69 | 0.076821 | 0.058274 | 0.044205 | 0.033769 | 0.032393 | 0.047678 |
| $70+$ | 0.046698 | 0.047773 | 0.048874 | 0.037074 | 0.028522 | 0.0344 .3 |

To calculate the conditional probabilities of survival from age 32.5 to age $35+n$, we employ weghting factors, W(n), which have been calculated from the average of the mean ages at paternity: Mp. These mean ages at paternity have been calculated from the 1969 and 1979 censuses on pages Eis and 60 respectively. An average of the mean age at paternity is given by

$$
35.73338+34.20969
$$



## 2

The weighting factors, $W(\Pi)$, with respect to this mean age at Paternity are given in table 3.18 below, along with the corresponding probabilities of survival which are derived from the adjusted proportions with father alive.

The formula used is,

```
    I (35+n)
\(\cdots(n) * S(n-5)+\{1-W(n)\} * S(n)\)
1(32.5)
```

where $W(n)$ values are from column (3) of table 3.18 and $S(n)$ values for a synthetic cohort 5 -years and 10 -years apart are from columns (4) and (5) of table 3.17 . For the age specific growth rate technique, the adjusted proportions are given in column (6) of the same table.

Table 3.18:
Frobabilities of survival for males from the adjusted proportions ( Using the Synthetic approach and the ASGFi).

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ n \\ (1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 35+n \\ (2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} W(n) \\ (3) \end{array}$ | Syntheti 5-years apart (4) | = Synthet 10-years apart (5) | ASGR <br> (6) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | 45 | 0.648207 | 0.924974 | 0.924786 | 0.923 .377 |
| 15 | 50 | 0.787495 | 0.89581 | 0.895016 | 0.886745 |
| 20 | 55 | 0.85784 | 0.859829 | 0.847382 | 0.835697 |
| 25 | 60 | 0.873214 | 0.818294 | 0.794797 | 0.823447 |
| 30 | 65 | 0.774674 | 0.674173 | 0.740627 | 0.721109 |
| 35 | 70 | 0.605104 | 0.535859 | 0.547373 | 0.591749 |
| 40 | 75 | 0.298161 | 0.384996 | 0.399215 | 0.445373 |
| 45 | 80 | -0.02852 | 0.254614 | 0.263642 | 0.310717 |
| 50 | 85 | -0.26775 | 0.130763 | 0.137039 | 0.186518 |
| 55 | 90 | -0.39953 | 0.067212 | 0.088429 | 0.119435 |

## AFFLICATION OF THE TRUSSELL-HILL METHOD:

As explained in section 2.2.2, the Trussell-Hill
method of calculating the conditional probabilities of survival for females is based on regression equation of the form;

```
1(25+\pi)
------- =a(n) + b(n)*M + c(n)S(n-5)
    1(25)
```

where

$$
1(25+n)
$$

- $1(25) \quad$ is the conditional probability of surviving from age 25 to age $25+n$.

The coefficients $a(n), b(n)$ and $c(n)$ are obtained from table $2(d) . M$ is the mean age at maternity and $S(n-5)$ is the proportion of the respondents with mother alive.

So far, no regression model exists for the respondents with a surviving father.

In table $3.19(a)$ below we have retrieved the values of $a(n), b(n)$ and $c(n)$ from table $2(d)$, and in addition we have shown values of $S(n)$, the proportions of respondents with mother alive for 1969 and 1979 census. We also have the adjusted proportions obtained by both Synthetic and Age Specific Growth Rate techniques. All these values have been calculated in the preceding sections of this chapter.

The conditional probabilites of survival for the corresponding (b) proportions not orphaned have been given in table 3.19 (a).

Table 3.19:
Calculating conditional probabilities of survival for female adults, using the Trussell-Hill method.

Ie 3.19 (a) Proportions of respondents with a surviving mother the Trussell coefficients.
$M(1969)=27.49501$
$M(1979)=26.75608$

FROFORTIONS NOT ORPHANED

3.19(b) Conditional probabilities of survival for females, Trussell-Hill method.

PROBABILITY OF SURVIVAL


For the adjusted proportions in the table 3.19(a) in columns (7). (8) and (9) we used the average of the mean age at maternity $M$, for 1969 census and the 1979 census. since this average mean age refers to the intersurvey period.

Comparing the conditional probabilities of survival for females obtained by the Erass-Hill method and the TrussellHill methods in tables $3.19(b)$ and $3.19(c)$ below, it is found that there is a decline in mortality in the period 1969 and 1979. This is clear from the fact that the conditional probabilities of survival at each age in 1979 are greater than those in 1969, columns (3) and (4). At each age the conditional probabilities of survival obtained by the ErassHill method are reasonably clase to those obtaimed by the Trussell-Hill method. Their difference; in absalute value, j. 5 less than 0.04. For instance, the difference between values in column (3) of table $3.19(b)$ and table $3.19(c)$ for each age are: $0.004,0.004,0.005,0.007,0.014,0.018,0.031 .0$

Table $3.19(c) . C o n d i t i o n a l$ Frobabilities of survival. (Erass-Hill Method).

FROBAEILITY OF SURVIVAL

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ n \\ (1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 25+n \\ (2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1969 \\ \text { (3) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1979 \\ & \text { (4) } \end{aligned}$ | Synthetic 5-Year (5) | Synthet 10-Year (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { ASGR } \\ \text { (7) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| 20 | 45 | 0.923973 | 0.944074 | 0.950599 | 0.950439 | 0.948148 |
| 25 | 50 | 0.87511 .3 | 0.904828 | 0.917491 | 0.916064 | 0.916245 |
| 30 | 55 | 0.808363 | 0.852666 | 0.872643 | 0.876219 | 0.875667 |
| 35 | 60 | 0.718186 | 0.770477 | 0.799267 | 0.803695 | 0.812607 |
| 40 | 65 | 0.630896 | 0.682715 | 0.718294 | 0.734099 | 0.75101 |
| 45 | 70 | 0.505494 | 0.562713 | 0.599253 | 0.619156 | 0.649029 |
| 50 | 75 | 0.368705 | 0.422559 | 0.463767 | 0.480516 | 0.526533 |

## LINKING CHILD AND ADULT MORTALITY:

In this section we wish to show how to combine a life table based on child mortality estimates with that of adult mortality based on orphanhood information.

To estimate child mortality we shall use the Coale-Trussell technique as explained in Chapter II. The probability of dying at age $x$ is given by

$$
q(x)=K(i) * D(i)
$$

where

$$
x=1,2,3,5,10,15 \text { and } 20
$$

and

$$
K(i)=a(i)+b(i) * F(1) / P(2)+c(i) * P(2) / P(3) .
$$

The coefficients $a(i)$, $b(i)$ and $c(i)$ are due to Trussell and are given below in table 3.20.

Table 3.20:
Trussell"s coefficients for estimating child mortality for North Madel.

| Age | index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| group | i | a (i) | b (i) | c (i) |
| $(1)$ | $(2)$ | $(3)$ | $(4)$ | $(5)$ |
| $15-19$ | 1 | 1.1119 | -2.9287 | 0.8507 |
| $20-24$ | 2 | 1.239 | -0.6865 | -0.2745 |
| $25-29$ | 3 | 1.1884 | 0.0421 | -0.5156 |
| $30-34$ | 4 | 1.2046 | 0.3037 | -0.5656 |
| $35-39$ | 5 | 1.2586 | 0.4236 | -0.5898 |
| $40-44$ | 6 | 1.224 | 0.4222 | -0.5456 |
| $45-49$ | 7 | 1.1772 | 0.3486 | -0.4624 |

The steps taken to estimate $q(x)$ are summarized in table 3.21 for 1969 census and in table 3.22 for 1979 census. These results are based on Kichamu's study on child and infant mortality in Kenya (1986).

Table 3.21:
Estimating probability of dying at age $x$ in 1969.

## Combined

| $\underset{i}{\text { index }}$ | F'(i) | D (i) | K(i) | $\times$ | รехеร <br> q(x) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female } \\ & q(x) / 1.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Male } \\ 5 q(x) * 1.05 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.35 | 0.1277 | 1.004832 | 1 | 0.128317 | 0.122206 | 1347 |
| 2 | 1.88 | 0.1465 | 0.969807 | 2 | 0.142076 | 0.135310 | 0.149179 |
| 3 | 3.65 | 0.1737 | 0.930668 | 3 | 0.161657 | 0.153959 | 0.169739 |
| 4 | 5.11 | 0.2023 | 0.969817 | 5 | 0.196194 | 0.186851 | 0.206003 |
| 5 | 6 | 0.2309 | 1.033674 | 10 | 0.238675 | 0.227309 | 0.250608 |
| 6 | 6.44 | 0.2629 | 1.021579 | 15 | 0.268573 | 0.255783 | 0.282001 |
| 7 | 6.69 | 0.3033 | 1.003931 | 20 | 0.304492 | 0.289992 | 0.319716 |

Note: i refers to the age groups 15-19, 20-24. ....45-49.
F(1)/F'(2) $=0.186170$
$P(2) / P(3)=0.515068$
Table 3.22:
Estimating probability of dying at age $x$ in 1979.

## Combined

| Age | sexes | Female Male |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $x$ | $q(x)$ | $q(x) / 1.05 q(x) * 1.05$ |

0.3515990 .1161371 .025436

1
$2 \quad 0.1215250 .115738 \quad 0.127601$
$1.955084 \quad 0.124835 \quad 0.973490$
$3 \quad 0.131060 .1248190 .137613$
3.7780140 .1410540 .929153
5.5605610 .1659390 .966524
$\begin{array}{llll}6.663075 & 0.184545 & 1.029563\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lll}7.251667 & 0.217428 & 1.017585\end{array}$
0.1602870 .1526540 .168301
$10 \quad 0.190 .180952 \quad 0.1995$
7.4022460 .2531541 .000604
0.2212510 .2107150 .232313

Note: i refers to the age groups 15-19, 20-24. ....45-49.
$F(1) / F(2)=0.179838$
$P(2) / F^{\prime}(3)=0.517489$
For the 1969 census the values of $P(i)$ and $D(i)$ were readily
available from the Analytical Report of the 1969 census vol.VI.
For the 1979 census these values were computed from the data
on Female Fopulation, Children ever born and Children dead from which we have the parity $F(i)$ and proportion of children dead $D(i)$, given by:

CEB (i)
$\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{i})=\begin{gathered}\text { FFOF(i) }\end{gathered}$
and
CD(i)
$D(i)=$------
CEB (i)
We now calculate the levels for the $q(x)$. We use interpolation to obtain the estimated level. This follows from tables 3.23
(a) and (b) for both females and males.

Table 3.23: (a).
Calculating the level for $q(x)$ from the 1967 census. (Females)

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ x \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female } \\ & p(x)= \\ & 1-q(x) \end{aligned}$ | Lawer <br> $p(x)$ | Upper <br> $p(x)$ | Interpolated Level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.877793 | 0.8707 | 0.88305 | 11.574 Average Level |
| 2 | 0.864689 | 0.86319 | 0.8781 | 13.101 for $x=2,3, \quad 8$ |
| 3 | 0.84604 | 0.84391 | 0.8614 | 13.12212 .99633 |
| 5 | 0.813148 | 0.79628 | 0.81831 | 12.766 |
| 10 | 0.77269 | 0.76259 | 0.78822 | 13.394 |
| 15 | 0.744216 | 0.71883 | 0.74507 | 11.967 |
| 20 | 0.710007 | 0.69917 | 0.72666 | 11.394 |

Table 3.23: (b).
Calculating the level for $q(x)$ from the 1969 census. (Males).
$\qquad$


The lower and upper levels are obtained from the Caale-Demeny North Model life tables. To calculate the interpolated level we use the formula;
 For example, in table 3.23 (a), at age $x=2$, we have the interpolated level given by

$$
13+\frac{0.864689-0.86319}{-9781-0.94310}=13.101
$$

Similarly we have the estimated mortality levels for 1979 given below in tables 3.24 (a) and (b) for females and and males respectively.

Table 3.24a (a).
Calculating the level for $q(x)$ from the 1979 census. (Females)
Female
$\begin{array}{cccc}\text { Age } & p(x)= & \text { Lower } & \text { Upper Interpolated } \\ x & 1-q(x) & p(x) & p(x)\end{array} \quad$ Level
$10.88658 \quad 0.88305 \quad 0.89451 \quad 12.308$ Average Level
20.8842610 .87810 .8924714 .429 for $x=2,3$, $\& 5$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}3 & 0.87518 & 0.8614 & 0.87813 & 14.824 & 14.55866\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}5 & 0.847345 & 0.83906 & 0.85864 & 14.423\end{array}$
$10 \quad 0.819047 \quad 0.81261 \quad 0.83564 \quad 14.279$
$15 \quad 0.789284 \quad 0.77212 \quad 0.79809 \quad 13.661$
$\begin{array}{lllll}20 & 0.758756 & 0.75483 & 0.78216 & 13.144\end{array}$


We shall take the average level to be the mean of the estimated levels at ages 2, 3 and 5 . Having calculated the average level we retrieve the probabilities of survival for the lower and upper levels where the average level lies in the Coale-Demeny North Model life tables.

To calculate the interpolated probabilities of survival we use the formula:

Average - Lower


The steps taken to calculate the interpolated probabilities of survival fallow from tables 3.25 and 3.26 for both 1969 and 1979 censuses. Note that the upper and lower levels refer to the consecutive levels, and similarly for the probabilities of survival $p(x)$.

Table 3.25:
Calculating the estimated life table probabilities by interpolation. Estimated Levels: Female(12.996) Male(13.232).
( 1969 census ).

| Age | $p(x)$ | $p(x)$ | Est. $p(x)$ | $p(x)$ | $p(x)$ | Est. F $(x)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $x$ | Level 12 | Level 13 | Female | Level 13 | Level 14 | Male |
| $(1)$ | $(2)$ | $(3)$ | $(4)$ | $(5)$ | $(6)$ | $(7)$ |


| 1 | 0.88305 | 0.89451 | 0.894467 | 0.87589 | 0.88772 | 0.878642 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 5 | 0.79628 | 0.81831 | 0.818229 | 0.79749 | 0.81916 | 0.802531 |
| 10 | 0.76259 | 0.78822 | 0.788125 | 0.76689 | 0.79161 | 0.772641 |
| 15 | 0.74507 | 0.77212 | 0.77202 | 0.75116 | 0.77715 | 0.757207 |
| 20 | 0.72666 | 0.75483 | 0.754726 | 0.73264 | 0.75958 | 0.738908 |
| 25 | 0.70565 | 0.73483 | 0.734722 | 0.70693 | 0.73511 | 0.713486 |
| 30 | 0.68204 | 0.71235 | 0.712238 | 0.6809 | 0.71031 | 0.687742 |
| 35 | 0.65567 | 0.68727 | 0.687154 | 0.65419 | 0.68474 | 0.661297 |
| 40 | 0.62669 | 0.65965 | 0.659529 | 0.62524 | 0.65694 | 0.632615 |
| 45 | 0.59579 | 0.62971 | 0.629585 | 0.59209 | 0.62489 | 0.599721 |
| 50 | 0.56355 | 0.59821 | 0.598082 | 0.55428 | 0.58794 | 0.562111 |
| 55 | 0.52529 | 0.56027 | 0.560141 | 0.50871 | 0.54258 | 0.51659 |
| 60 | 0.4776 | 0.51292 | 0.51279 | 0.45471 | 0.48838 | 0.462543 |
| 65 | 0.41494 | 0.4498 | 0.449672 | 0.38735 | 0.41967 | 0.394869 |
| 70 | 0.33401 | 0.36683 | 0.366709 | 0.30557 | 0.33494 | 0.31240. |
| 75 | 0.23755 | 0.2658 | 0.265696 | 0.21139 | 0.2358 | 0.217069 |

Table 3.26:
Calculating the estimated life table probabilities by interpolation. Estimated Levels: Female(14.559) Male(14.875).
( 1979 census )

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ x \\ (1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} p(x) \\ \text { Level } 14 \\ (2) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} P(x) \\ \text { Level } 15 \\ \text { (3) } \end{gathered}$ | Est.p(x) Female (4) | $\begin{gathered} p(x) \\ \text { Level } 14 \\ (5), \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & p(x) \\ & \text { Level } 15 \\ & (6) \end{aligned}$ | Est. $\mathrm{F}(x)$ Male (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.90498 | 0.91512 | 0.910644 | 0.88772 | 0.89926 | 0.897821 |
| 5 | 0.83906 | 0.85864 | 0.849998 | 0.81916 | 0.8399 | 0.837314 |
| 10 | 0.81261 | 0.83564 | 0.825475 | 0.79161 | 0.81537 | 0.812407 |
| 15 | 0.79809 | 0.8227 | 0.811183 | 0.77715 | 0.80222 | 0.799094 |
| 20 | 0.78216 | 0.8082 | 0.796707 | 0.75958 | 0.78571 | 0.782452 |
| 25 | 0.76351 | 0.79099 | 0.778861 | 0.73511 | 0.76263 | 0.759199 |
| 30 | 0.74247 | 0.77149 | 0.758682 | 0.71031 | 0.73921 | 0.735607 |
| 35 | 0.71897 | 0.74971 | $0.736143^{+}$ | 0.68474 | 0.71496 | 0.711192 |
| 40 | 0.69292 | 0.72543 | 0.711082 | 0.65694 | 0.6885 | 0.684565 |
| 45 | 0.66416 | 0.69809 | 0.683115 | 0.62489 | 0.6578 | 0.653697 |
| 50 | 0.63346 | 0.66846 | 0.653013 | 0.58794 | 0.62201 | 0.617762 |
| 55 | 0.59587 | 0.63155 | 0.615802 | 0.54258 | 0.57722 | 0. 572901 |
| 60 | 0.54869 | 0.58495 | 0.568947 | 0.48838 | 0.52321 | 0.518867 |
| 65 | O. 485 | 0.5212 | 0.505223 | 0.41967 | 0.45349 | 0.449273 |
| 70 | 0.39998 | 0.43471 | 0.419382 | 0.33494 | 0.36631 | 0.362399 |
| 75 | 0.29447 | 0.32522 | 0.311649 | 0.2358 | 0.26248 | 0.259153 |

Note that to construct life tables for each sex we have divided the estimated $q(x)$ in tables 3.21 and 3.22 by 1.05 in the case of females, and multiplied it by 1.05 in the case of males. The sex ratio at birth in Kenya is approximated at 105 males to 100 females.

For adult mortality, the mortality levels for the conditional probabilities of survival are also available in the Coale-Demeny model life tables. Using these model life tables along with the adult mortality estimates from orphanhood infor--mation, the steps leading to mortality levels follow from table 3.27 (a) \& (b), and table 3.28 (a) \& (b) for both 1969 and 1.979 censuses.

Table 3.27: (a).
Calculating the estimated mortality level for Female adults, using the orphanhood informtion from the 1969 census.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ n \\ (1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25+n \\ & (2) \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{1(25+n)}{1(25)} \begin{gathered} (3) \end{gathered}$ | Lower Level <br> (4) | Estimated level <br> (5) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Est. } \\ & \text { p(x) } \\ & \text { Level } 13 \\ & \text { (6) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Level }= \\ p(x) \\ \text { Level } 14 \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{13.58432}{\text { LifeTable }} \\ & \text { Estn } p(x) \\ & \text { (8) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 35 | 0.974953 | 19 | 19.9864 | 0.67032 | 0.70143 | 0.688498 |
| 15 | 40 | 0.956478 | 19 | 19.5508 | 0.64202 | 0.67449 | 0.660993 |
| 20 | 45 | 0.923973 | 18 | 18.4758 | 0.61044 | 0.64404 | 0.630073 |
| 25 | 50 | 0.875113 | 16 | 16.9908 | 0.5757 | 0.61014 | 0.595824 |
| 30 | 55 | 0.808363 | 15 | 15.5545 | 0.533886 | 0.56857 | 0.554141 |
| 35 | 60 | 0.718186 | 13 | 13.9779 | 0.4831 | 0.51779 | 0.503370 |
| 40 | 65 | 0.630896 | 13 | 13.8123 | 0.41781 | 0.4515 .3 | 0.437513 |
| 45 | 70 | 0.505494 | 13 | 13.2552 | 0.35545 | 0.36666 | 0. 53686 |
| 50 | 75 | 0.368705 | 1.5 | 13.2919 | 0.23793 | 0.26441 | 0.253402 |
| 55 | 80 | 0.236385 | 13 | 13.8703 |  |  |  |

Table $\mathbf{T}$ 27: (b).
Calculating the estimated mortality level for male adults, using the orphanhood informtion from the 1969 census.

| Age |  | I (35+n) | Lower <br> Level | Estimated level | Est. Level = |  | 14.213 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $p(\bar{x})$ | $p(x)$ | LifeTable |
| n | $35+n$ | I (32.5) |  |  | vel 1 | Level 15 | Est. $\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{x})$ |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (b) | (7) | (8) |


| 5 | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 45 | 0.918988 | 16 | 16.641 | 0.62489 | 0.6578 | 0.631899 |
| 15 | 50 | 0.86408 | 15 | 15.684 | 0.58794 | 0.62201 | 0.595196 |
| 20 | 55 | 0.743822 | 11 | 11.951 | 0.54258 | 0.57722 | 0.549958 |
| 25 | 60 | 0.736258 | 15 | 15.841 | 0.48838 | 0.52321 | 0.495798 |
| 30 | 65 | 0.620065 | 14 | 14.335 | 0.41967 | 0.45349 | 0.426873 |
| 35 | 70 | 0.48451 | 14 | 14.183 | 0.33494 | 0.36631 | 0.341621 |
| 40 | 75 | 0.344412 | 14 | 14.277 | 0.2358 | 0.26248 | 0.241482 |
| 45 | 80 | 0.215641 | 14 | 14.057 | 0.1367 | 0.15595 |  |
| 50 | 85 | 0.139995 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.28: (a).
Calculating the estimated mortality level for Female adults, using the orphanhood information from the 1979 census.

|  | $1(25+n)$ |  | Lower <br> Level | Estimated level | Est. Level $=$ |  | 15.26725 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| n | $25+n$ | I (25) |  |  | Level 15 | Level 16 | LifeTable <br> Est. $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$ |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |
| 5 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 35 | 0.980774 | 19 | 17.671 | 0.74971 | 0.77945 | 0.757658 |
| 15 | 40 | 0.967281 | 1.9 | 19.591 | 0.72543 | 0.7571 | 0.753893 |
| 20 | 45 | 0.944074 | 1日 | 18.932 | 0.69809 | 0.73138 | 0.706986 |
| 25 | 50 | 0.904828 | 17 | 17.804 | 0.66846 | 0.70309 | 0.67771 .4 |
| 30 | 55 | 0.852666 | 16 | 15.442 | 0.63155 | 0.66716 | 0.641066 |
| 35 | 60 | 0.770477 | 15 | 15.217 | 0.58495 | 0.62155 | 0.594731. |
| 40 | 65 | 0.682715 | 15 | 15.242 | 0.5212 | 0.55826 | 0.551104 |
| 45 | 70 | 0.562713 | 15 | 15.168 | 0.43471 | 0.47092 | O. 444387 |
| 50 | 75 | 0.422559 | 16 | 16.489 | 0.32522 | 0.35807 | 0.353999 |
| 5.5 | 80 | 0.271835 | 17 | 17.455 |  |  |  |

Table 3.28: (ロ).
Calculating the estimated mortality level for male adults. using the orphanhood information from the 1979 census.

| Age |  | $\underline{I}(55+n)$ | Lower Level | Estimated level | $p(x)$ | $\frac{\text { Level }}{\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{x})}=$ | $\frac{15.079}{\text { LifeTabl }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\Pi$ | $35+n$ | I (32.5) |  |  | Level 15 | Level 16 | Est. $p(x)$ |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (b) | (7) | (8) |
| 5 | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 45 | 0.922653 | 17 | 17.067 | 0.6578 | 0.69069 | 0.660398 |
| 15 | 50 | 0.890074 | 17 | 17.772 | 0.62201 | 0.65636 | 0.624723 |
| 20 | 55 | 0.837601 | 17 | 17.704 | 0.57722 | 0.61249 | 0.580006 |
| 25 | 60 | 0.757472 | 16 | 16.899 | 0.52321 | 0.55909 | 0.526044 |
| 30 | 65 | 0.640454 | 15 | 15.727 | 0.45349 | 0.48902 | 0.456296 |
| 35 | 70 | 0.501029 | 14 | 14.88 .3 | 0.36631 | 0.39966 | 0.368944 |
| 40 | 75 | 0.352445 | 14 | 14.627 | 0.26248 | 0.29152 | 0.264774 |
| 45 | 80 | 0.228616 | 15 | 15.696 | 0.15595 | 0.17753 | 0.157654 |
| 50 | 85 | 0.110107 |  |  |  |  |  |

We now combine the values of $p(x)$ from the child mortality estimates in tables 3.25 and 3.26 for ages 0 upto and including age 30 for females and age 40 for males. These estimates are in columns (4) \& (7) in tables 3.25 and 3.26 for the 1969 and 1979 censuses respectively. The rest of $p(x)$ value is obtained from the adult mortality estimates in table 3.27 (a) \& (b) and table 3.28 (a) \& (b) ih column ( 8 ).

Thus we now have a combined $p(x)$ from which we can calculate other life table functions. So we have the following life tables for 1969 and 1979 for both females and males.
ale Life Table for Kenya 1969, by the Patching Method.

| cer $(x)$ | п 0 (x) | nF' (x) | 1(x) | nd (x) | חL (x) | T (x) | e (x) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.10553 | 0.89447 | 100000 | 10553 | 92612.9 | 4902281. | 49.023 |
| 1 | 0.085234 | 0.914765 | 89447 | 7624 | 337203.2 | 4809668. | 53.771 |
| 5 | 0.036786 | 0.963213 | 81823 | 3010 | 401590 | 4472464. | 54.661 |
| 10 | 0.020440 | 0.979559 | 78813 | 1611 | 390037.5 | 4070874. | 51.652 |
| 15 | 0.022395 | 0.977604 | 77202 | 1729 | 381687.5 | 3680837. | 47.678 |
| 20 | 0.026512 | 0.975487 | 75473 | 2001 | 372362.5 | 3299149. | 43.713 |
| 25 | 0.030596 | 0.969403 | 73472 | 2248 | 361740 | 2926787. | 39.835 |
| 30 | 0. 0.3331 | 0.966668 | 71224 | 2374 | 350185 | 2565047. | 36.014 |
| 35 | 0.039956 | 0.960043 | 68850. | 2751 | 337372.5 | 2214862. | T2.169 |
| 40 | 0.046778 | 0.953221 | 66099 | 3092 | 322765 | 1877489. | 28.404 |
| 45 | 0.054359 | 0.945640 | 6.3007 | 3425 | 306472.5 | 1554724 | 24.675 |
| 50 | 0.069954 | 0.930045 | 59582 | 4168 | 287490 | 1248252. | 20.751 |
| 55 | 0.091619 | 0.908380 | 55414 | 5077 | 264377.5 | 960762.4 | 17.3.38 |
| 60 | 0.150838 | 0.867161 | 50337 | 6586 | 235220 | 696384.9 | 13.834 |
| 65 | 0.191584 | 0.808415 | 43751 | 8.382 | 197800 | 461164.9 | 10.541 |
| 70 | 0.293553 | 0.716446 | 35369 | 10027 | 151772.5 | 263364.9 | 7.446 |
| 75+ | 1 | 0 | 25.540 | 25340 | 111592.4 | 111592.4 | 4.404 |

we 3. 30:
le Life Table for kienya 1969, by the Fatching Method.

| GE ( x ) | $n(2)$ | nF' $(x)$ | $1(x)$ | nd ( $x$ ) | $n L(x)$ | $T(x)$ | e (x) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.12136 | 0. 87864 | 100000 | 12136 | 91504.8 | 4791881. | 47.919 |
| 1 | 0.086622 | 0.913 .377 | 87864 | 7611 | 3.30906. 3 | 4700.376. | 55. 496 |
| 5 | 0.037244 | 0.962755 | 80253 | 2989 | 393792.5 | 4369470 | 54.446 |
| 10 | 0.019970 | 0.980029 | 77264 | 1543 | 382462.5 | 3975677 | 51.456 |
| 15 | 0.0241 .67 | 0.975832 | 75721 | 1830 | 374030 | 3595215. | 47.453 |
| 20 | 0.034402 | 0.965597 | 7.3891 | 2542 | 563100 | 3219185. | 43.567 |
| 25 | 0.036090 | 0.963909 | 71349 | 2575 | 350307.5 | 2856085. | 40.029 |
| 30 | 0.038444 | 0.96155 | 68774 | 2644 | 337260 | 2505777. | 36.434 |
| 35 | 0.043369 | 0.956630 | 66130 | 2868 | 323480 | 2168517. | 32.792 |
| 40 | 0.001138 | 0.998861 | 6.3262 | 72 | 316130 | 1845037. | 29.165 |
| 45 | 0.058078 | 0.941921 | 63190 | 3670 | 306775 | 1528907 | 24.195 |
| So | 0.076008 | 0.923991 | 59520 | 4524 | 286290 | $1222132=$ | 20.533 |
| J | 0.098479 | 0.901520 | 54996 | 5416 | 261440 | 935842.8 | 17.016 |
| 65 | 0.139027 | 0.860972 | 49580 | 6895 | 230667.5 | 674402.8 | 13.602 |
| 70 | 0.199709 | 0.800290 | 42687 | 8525 | 192122.5 | 443755 | 10.395 |
| 75 | 0.293132 | 0.766867 | 34162 | 10014 | 145775 | 251612.8 | 7.365 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 24148 | 24148 | 105837.8 | 105837.8 | 4.382 |

ale Life Table for Kenya 1979, by the Fatching Method.

| $E(x)$ | กQ (x) | nF' $(x)$ | 1 (x) | nd ( $x$ ) | nL_ (x) | T (x) | e (x) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.08936 | 0.91064 | 100000 | 8936 | 93744.8 | 5417946 | 54.179 |
| 1 | 0.066590 | 0. 933409 | 91064 | 6064 | 3478日3.2 | 5324201. | 58.467 |
| 5 | 0.028847 | 0.971152 | 85000 | 2452 | 418870 | 4976318. | 58.545 |
| 10 | 0.017323 | 0.982676 | 82548 | 1430 | 409165 | 455744日. | 55.209 |
| 15 | 0.017838 | 0.982161 | 81118 | 1447 | 401972.5 | 4148283. | 51.139 |
| 20 | 0.022404 | 0.977595 | 79671 | 1785 | 393892.5 | 3746310. | 47.022 |
| 25 | 0.025909 | 0.974090 | 77886 | 2018 | 384385 | 3352418 | 43.043 |
| 30 | 0.001344 | 0.998655 | 75868 | 102 | 379085 | 2968033. | 39.121 |
| 35 | 0.0 .31372 | 0.968627 | 75766 | 2377 | 372887.5 | 2588948. | 54.171 |
| 40 | 0.036653 | 0.963346 | 73.389 | 2690 | 360220 | 2216060 | 30.176 |
| 45 | 0.041415 | 0.958584 | 70699 | 2928 | 546175 | 1855840. | 26.249 |
| 50 | 0.054064 | 0.945935 | 67771 | 3664 | 329695 | 1509665. | 22.275 |
| 55 | 0.072285 | 0.927714 | 64107 | 4634 | 308950 | 1179970. | 18.406 |
| 60 | 0.106989 | 0.893010 | 59473 | 6.365 | 281457.5 | 871020.6 | 14.646 |
| 65 | 0.163264 | 0.83675 | 53110 | 8671 | 243872.5 | 509563.1 | 1.1.101 |
| 70 | 0.248407 | 0.751592 | 44439 | 11039 | 194597.5 | 345690.6 | 7.778 |
| $75+$ | 1 | - | 33400 | 33400 | 151093.1. | 151093.1 | 4.523 |

pole 3. 32 :
gle Life Table for Kenya 1979. by Fatching Methoa.

| 6E(x) | nQ (x) | $n \mathrm{~F}^{\prime}(x)$ | 1 (x) | nd (x) | nL (x) | T (x) | e(k) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.10218 | 0.89782 | 100000 | 10218 | 92847.4 | 5078726. | 50.787 |
| 1 | 0.067396 | 0.932603 | 89782 | 6051 | 342790. 3 | 4985879. | 55.53 .3 |
| 5 | 0.029738 | 0.970261 | 83731 | 2490 | 412430 | 4643089. | 55.452 |
| 10 | 0.016395 | 0.98 .5604 | 81241 | 1332 | 402875 | 4230659. | 52.075 |
| 15 | 0.020823 | 0.979176 | 79909 | 1664 | 395.885 | 3827784. | 47.902 |
| 20 | 0.029714 | 0.970285 | 78245 | 2325 | 385417.5 | 3432399. | 43.867 |
| 25 | 0.031072 | 0.968927 | 75920 | 2359 | 373702.5 | 3046986. | 40.134 |
| 30 | 0.033196 | 0.966803 | 73561 | 2442 | 361700 | 2673284. | 36.341 |
| 35 | 0.037430 | 0.962569 | 71119 | 2662 | 348940 | 2311584. | 32.503 |
| 40 | 0.035306 | 0.964693 | 68457 | 2417 | 356242.5 | 1962644. | 28.669 |
| 45 | 0.054027 | 0.945972 | 66040 | 3568 | 321280 | 1626401. | 24.627 |
| 50 | 0.071568 | 0.928431 | 62472 | 4471 | 301182.5 | 1305121. | 20.891 |
| 55 | 0.093050 | 0.906949 | 58001 | 5.397 | 276512.5 | 1003939. | 17.309 |
| 60 | 0.132575 | 0.867424 | 52604 | 6974 | 245585 | 727426.7 | 13.828 |
|  | 0.191452 | 0.808547 | 45630 | 8736 | 206310 | 481841.7 | 10.559 |
| 10 $75+$ | 0.282349 | 0.717650 | 36894 | 10417 | 158427.5 | 2755.31 .7 | 7.468 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 26477 | 26477 | 117104.2 | 117104.2 | 4.423 |

$1 e$ 3.33. Life Table for Kenya, (Combined Sexes)
1969 census.

| ce (x) | nQ (x) | nf (x) | $1(x)$ | nd (x) | nL (x) | T (x) | e(x) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.11788 | 0.88212 | 100000 | 11788 | 91748.4 | 4799227. | 47.99 |
| 1 | 0.089160 | 0.910839 | 88212 | 7865 | 331612.5 | 4707478. | 53.37 |
| 5 | 0.040549 | 0.959450 | 80.347 | 3258 | 393590 | 4375866. | 54.46 |
| 10 | 0.021092 | 0.978907 | 77089 | 1626 | 381380 | 3982276. | 51.66 |
| 15 | 0.024078 | 0.975921 | 75463 | 1817 | 372772.5 | 3600896. | 47.72 |
| 20 | 0.031379 | 0.968620 | 73646 | 2311 | 362452.5 | 3220123. | 43.83 |
| 25 | 0.034387 | 0.965612 | 71.335 | 2453 | 350542.5 | 2865671. | 40.83 |
| 30 | 0.027989 | 0.972010 | 68882 | 1928 | 339590 | 2515128. | 36.51 |
| 35 | 0.025151 | 0.974848 | 66954 | 1684 | 330560 | 2175538. | 32.49 |
| 40 | 0.047786 | 0.952213 | 65270 | 3119 | 318552.5 | 1844978. | 28.27 |
| 45 | 0.055316 | 0.944683 | 6.2151 | 3438 | 302160 | 1526426. | 24.27 |
| 50 | 0.070989 | 0.929010 | 58713 | 4168 | 283145 | 1224266. | 20.85 |
| 55 | 0.093005 | 0.906994 | 54545 | 5073 | 260042.5 | 941121.3 | 17.25 |
| 60 | 0.132681 | 0.867318 | 49472 | 6564 | 230950 | 681078.日 | 13.77 |
| 65 | 0.194112 | 0.805887 | 42908 | 8329 | 193717.5 | 450128.8 | 10.49 |
| 70 | 0.286821 | 0.713178 | 34579 | 9918 | 148100 | 256411.3 | 7.42 |
| 75+ | 1 | 0 | 24661 | 24661 | 108311.3 | 108311.3 | 4.39 |

ole 3.34. Life Table for Kenya, (Combined Sexes) 1979 census.

| [1 (x) | HQ(x) | $n \mathrm{~F}^{\prime}(\mathrm{x})$ | $1(x)$ | nd ( x ) | nL (x) | T (x) | e(x) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.10149 | 0.89851 | 100000 | 10149 | 92895.7 | 5129619. | 51.29 |
| $!$ | 0.072931 | 0.927068 | 89851 | 6553 | \$41710.9 | 5036724. | 56.05 |
| 5 | 0.031741 | 0.9692 .58 | 83298 | 2644 | 409880 | 4695013. | 56.36 |
| 10 | 0.017668 | 0.982331 | 80654 | 1425 | 399707.5 | 4285133. | 5.3 .12 |
| 15 | 0.020888 | 0.979111 | 79229 | 1655 | 392007.5 | 3885425. | 49.04 |
|  | 0.027457 | 0.972542 | 77574 | 2130 | 382545 | 3493418. | 45.03 |
| n | 0.030048 | 0.969951 | 75444 | 2267 | 371552.5 | 3110873. | 41.23 |
|  | 0.018175 | 0.981824 | 73177 | 1330 | 362560 | 2739320. | 37.43 |
| 40 | 0.036243 | 0.963756 | 71847 | 2604 | 352725 | 2376760. | 35.08 |
| 15 | 0.035873 | 0.964126 | 69243 | 2484 | 340005 | 2024035. | 29.23 |
| 30 | 0.049521 | 0.959478 | 66759 | 3306 | 325530 | 1684030. | 25.22 |
| $3_{5}$ | 0.064693 | 0.935306 | 63453 | 4105 | 307002.5 | 1358500. | 21.41 |
| 6 | 0.084956 | 0.915043 | 59348 | 5042 | 284135 | 1051498. | 17.72 |
| 4 | 0.122546 | 0.877453 | 54306 | 6655 | 254892.5 | 767363.3 | 14.15 |
| + | 0.180940 | 0.819059 | 47651 | 8622 | 216700 | 512470.8 | 10.75 |
| $3 v$ | 0.269825 | 0.730174 | 39029 | 10531 | 168817.5 | 295770.8 | 7.57 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 28498 | 28498 | 12695.3. 3 | 126953.3 | 4.45 |

## CHAPTEF IV

## ESTIMATION OF ADULT MORTALITY AT THE DISTRICT LEVEL:

Intrduction.

In the previous two Chapters, two techniques of adult mortality estimation have been discussed, namely, the Brass-Hill method and the Trussell-Hill method. These techniques have been applied on the maternal and paternal orphanhood data at the mational level. In some cases the proportions of respondents with a surviving mother or father were adjusted to take care of the changing mortality and fertility patterns over the decade. Again two adjustment procedures were discussed and applied on both the maternal and paternal orphanhood data at the mational level. These adjustment techniques are, the Age Specific growth rate and the Synthetic Cohort approach. Having obtained the conditional life table survivorship probabilities, information on child mortality was then used in constructing patched life tables for Kenya, both for females and males.

In this chapters we have applied the Brass-Hill method to maternal and paternal omphanhood data of the 1979 census, at the district level. Since the procedure of calculating the conditional probabilities of survival from the proportions of respondents with a surviving mother or father has been explain---ed in chapter III, we have only presented the results in
tables. In each table we have the following values: the proportions of respondents (combined sexes) with a surviving mother and father are shown in columns (2) and (3) followed by their difference in column (4). In column (5) we have the e(x) values (life expectancies at all ages) estimated by kichamu (1996) based on child mortality, while in column (6) we have the life expectancies estimated from data based on orphanhood information combined with those on child mortality. Column (7) gives the dofference between the two sets of life expectancies.

MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN NAIFOEI:

The proportion of respondents with mother alive is found to be greater than that of respondents with father alive. The differences between these proportions increase gradually with age then start decreasing from age 45 onwards. The life expectancies are lower than those of Kichamu. Further we can take the diference im proportions at age group 0-4 as a measure of the adoption effect. This difference is fand to be 0.033 in Nairobi. Looking at the $e(x)$ values we find that the life expectancy at birth for Nairobi is estimated at 56.824, while Kichamu"s e(o) is 57.127. The life expectancy for Nairobi is then slightly higher than the national value calculated in chapter III earlier. All the above values are shown in table 4. 1 below.

Table 4.1 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN NAIROEI.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=25.1 M(m)=34.7

| Age group <br> (1) | Proport: Mother alive (2) | s with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Firoport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff, in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.995821 | 0.962317 | 0.033504 | 57.127 | 56.824 | 0.303 |
| $5-9$ | 0.989 | 0.939353 | 0.049647 | 59.297 | 58.955 | 0.342 |
| 10-14 | 0.974029 | 0.897046 | 0.076983 | 55.447 | 55.098 | 0. 349 |
| 15-19 | 0.950678 | 0.846655 | 0.104023 | 51.071 | 50.718 | 0.353 |
| 20-24 | 0.92746 | 0.804652 | 0.122808 | 46.81 | 46.451 | 0.359 |
| 25-29 | 0.886961 | 0.727272 | 0.159689 | 42.724 | 42.258 | 0.466 |
| 30-34 | 0.827885 | 0.62947 | 0.198415 | 38.626 | 38.252 | 0.374 |
| 35-39 | 0.751557 | 0.520858 | 0.230699 | 34.521 | 34.138 | 0.383 |
| 40-44 | 0.642997 | 0.3950.36 | 0.247961 | 30.427 | 30.032 | 0.395 |
| 45-49 | 0.531007 | 0.291566 | 0.239441 | 26.388 | 26.272 | 0.116 |
| 50-54 | 0.381 .369 | 0.182252 | 0.199117 | 22.382 | 22.284 | 0.098 |
| 55-59 | 0.274076 | 0.11905 | 0.155026 | 18.521 | 18.441 | 0.08 |
| 60-64 | 0.156194 | 0.068466 | 0.087728 | 14.756 | 14.693 | 0.063 |
| 65-69 | 0.107243 | 0.052739 | 0.054504 | 11.204 | 11.159 | 0.045 |
| 70-74 | 0.08286 | 0.065155 | 0.017705 | 7.851 | 7.824 | 0.027 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.55.3 | 4.544 | 0.009 |

MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN CENTFAL FROUINCE.
In central province the proportion of respandents with mother alive is greater than that of respondents with father alive for each age group. The differences in these proportions are quite substantial particularly in Kiambu and Nyandarua followed by Nyeri, Murang"a and Kirinyaga in that order. They increase with age upto the age group 40-44, after which they start decreasing.

The life expectancies are generally higher than those of Kichamu for Murang'a, Nyandarua and Nyeri while the rest of
the districts, that is, Kiambu and kirinyaga the opposite is the case.

Apart from Nyeri, the pattern of the differences
(in absolute value) in life expectancies from the two sets of life expectancies is similar to that of the difference of the proportions of respondents with mother and father alive. The life expectancy at birth is highest in Nyeri (60.45), Nyandarua (60.1日), followed by Murang"a (58.67), Kiambu \{57.71\} and lowest in kirinyaga (55.59). Note that Nyeri has even the highest life expectancy at birth in the country. All these data is shown in tables $4.2,4.3,4.4,4.5$ and 4.6 for all the districts in central province, iae, Kiambu, Kirinyaga, Murang"a Nyandarua and Nyeri respectively.

Table 4.2 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN KIAMBU.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are: $M(f)=27.1 \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{m})=31.6$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU Combined Sexes e(x (5) | MUDAK I Combined () Sexes e(x) (b) | $\begin{aligned} & (5)-(6) \\ & \text { Diff in } \\ & \text { e(x) } \\ & (7) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994369 | 0.925185 | 0.069184 | 58.751 | 57.705 | 1.046 |
| 5-9 | 0.989903 | 0.908226 | 0.081677 | 60.257 | 59.094 | 1.163 |
| 10-14 | 0.981981 | 0.885707 | 0.096274 | 56.274 | 55.091 | 1. 183 |
| 15-19 | 0.968818 | 0. 0.88583 | 0.110235 | 51.835 | 50.639 | 1.196 |
| 20-24 | 0.937562 | 0.804562 | 0.133 | 47.516 | 46.304 | 1.212 |
| 25-29 | 0.896827 | 0.721168 | 0.175659 | 43.364 | 42.129 | 1.235 |
| 30-34 | 0.83747 | 0.613704 | 0.223766 | 39.203 | 37.941 | 1.262 |
| 35-39 | 0.775324 | 0.508926 | 0.266398 | 35.031 | 33.742 | 1. 289 |
| 40-44 | 0.676156 | 0.398242 | 0.277914 | 30.868 | 29.54 | 1.328 |
| 45-49 | 0.550585 | 0.292569 | 0.258016 | 26.765 | 26.347 | 0.418 |
| 50-54 | 0.413712 | 0.166837 | 0.246875 | 22.697 | 22.347 | 0. 35 |
| 55-59 | 0.288419 | 0.094306 | 0.194113 | 18.782 | 18.493 | 0.289 |
| 60-64 | 0.162006 | 0.055248 | 0.106758 | 14.959 | 14.734 | 0.225 |
| 65-69 | 0.097324 | 0.036361 | 0.060963 | 11. 3.48 | 11.188 | 0.1 .6 |
| 70-74 | 0.055411 | 0.035045 | 0.020366 | 7.938 | 7.842 | 0.096 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.582 | 4.551 | 0.031 |

Table 4.3 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN KIRINYAGA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.5 M(m)=32.9

| Age group <br> (1) | Firoport Mother alive (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Proport--ions (4) | KICHAMU Combined Sexes e(x) (5) | MUDAKI <br> Combined ) Sexes e(x) (b) | $\begin{aligned} & (5)-(6) \\ & \text { Diff in } \\ & \prime \quad e(x) \\ & (7) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.99387 | 0.94566 | 0.04821 | 56.135 | 55.591 | 0.544 |
| 5-9 | 0.997649 | 0.929991 | 0.057658 | 58.722 | 58.103 | 0.619 |
| 10-14 | 0.97901 | 0.905271 | 0.073739 | 54.956 | 54.324 | 0.6 .32 |
| 15-19 | 0.964998 | 0.865 .362 | 0.099636 | 50.62 | 49.979 | 0.641 |
| 20-24 | 0.927592 | 0.800432 | 0.12716 | 46.393 | 45.742 | 0.651 |
| 25-29 | 0.871268 | 0.712352 | 0.158916 | 42.346 | 41.681 | 0.665 |
| 30-34 | 0.792506 | 0.58458 | 0.197926 | 38.29 | 37.609 | 0.681 |
| 35-39 | 0.709202 | 0.484157 | 0.225045 | 34.225 | 33.526 | 0.699 |
| 40-44 | 0.588796 | 0.361087 | 0.227709 | 30.171 | 29.452 | 0.719 |
| 45-49 | 0.475591 | 0.259635 | 0.215956 | 26.171 | 25.954 | 0.217 |
| 50-54 | 0.317245 | 0.147734 | 0.169511 | 22.201 | 22.018 | 0.18 .5 |
| 55-59 | 0.236482 | 0.103806 | 0.132676 | 18.371 | 18.221 | 0.15 |
| 60-64 | 0.135537 | 0.060768 | 0.074769 | 14.64 | 14.523 | O. 117 |
| 65-69 | 0.092741 | 0.043357 | 0.049384 | 11.121 | 11.037 | 0.084 |
| 70-74 | 0.05525 | 0.040095 | 0.015155 | 7.802 | 7.751 | 0.051 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.536 | 4.518 | 0.018 |

Table 4.4 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN MURANGA
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.8 $M(m)=55.82$

|  | Froportions with: |  | Diff ${ }^{\text {i }}$ | KICHAMU | MUDAKI | (5)-(6) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| group <br> (1) | Mother alive (2) | Father alive (3) | Froport--ions (4) | Combined Sexes e(x) (5) | Combined ) Sexes e(x (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diffy in } \\ \underset{(7)}{e(x)} \\ (x) \end{gathered}$ |
| 0-4 | 0.994535 | 0.940049 | 0.054486 | 58.33 | 58.665 | -6.335 |
| 5-9 | 0.989672 | 0.930568 | 0.058104 | 60.011 | 60.385 | -0. 374 |
| 10-14 | 0.981723 | 0.906472 | 0.075251 | 56.062 | 56.444 | -0.382 |
| 15-19 | 0.969426 | 0.970083 | 0.099343 | 51.64 | 52.025 | -0.385 |
| 20-24 | 0.935562 | 0.798861 | 0.136701 | 47.336 | 47.727 | -0.391 |
| 25-29 | 0.884754 | 0.696435 | 0.188319 | 43.201 | 43.599 | -0.398 |
| 30-34 | 0.814318 | 0.5877 | 0.226618 | 39.055 | 39.462 | -0.407 |
| 35-39 | 0.733564 | 0.468 .368 | 0.265196 | 34.901 | 35.317 | -0.416 |
| 40-44 | 0.63396 | 0.346663 | 0.287297 | 30.756 | 31.183 | -0.427 |
| 45-49 | 0.524503 | 0. 245716 | 0.278787 | 26.669 | 26.801 | -0.132 |
| 50-54 | 0.351254 | 0.13927 | 0.211984 | 22.617 | 22.727 | -0. 11 |
| 55-59 | 0.241784 | 0.085649 | 0.156135 | 18.716 | 18.806 | -0.09 |
| 60-64 | 0. 12542 | 0.045998 | 0.079422 | 14.908 | 14.978 | -0.07 |
| 65-69 | 0.082317 | 0.034062 | 0.048255 | 11.312 | 11.362 | -0.05 |
| 70-74 | 0.051272 | 0.034303 | 0.016969 | 7.916 | 7.946 | -0.03 |
| 75+ | - | - |  | 4.575 | 4.585 | -0.01 |

Table 4.5 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN NYANDAFUA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=28.2 M(m)=35.7

| Age group <br> (1) | F'roporti Mother alive (2) | ans with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMUJ Combined Sexes e(x (5) | MUDAKI <br> Combined <br> x) Sexes e(x <br> (6) | $\begin{aligned} & (5)-(6) \\ & \text { Diff in } \\ & \text { E(x) } \\ & (7) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994559 | 0.924721 | 0.069838 | 59.559 | 60.175 | -0.616 |
| 5-9 | 0.989432 | 0.914288 | 0.075144 | 60.729 | 61.409 | -0.68 |
| 10-14 | 0.982041 | 0.897165 | 0.084876 | 56.681 | 57.373 | -0.692 |
| 15-19 | 0.968715 | 0.871161 | 0.097554 | 52.211 | 52.909 | -0.698 |
| 20-24 | 0.936394 | 0.796 .369 | 0.140025 | 47.864 | 48.571 | -0.707 |
| 25-29 | 0.893728 | 0.706723 | 0.187005 | 43.679 | 44.399 | $-0.72$ |
| 30-34 | 0.834954 | 0.620377 | 0.214577 | 39.484 | 40.218 | -0.734 |
| 35-39 | 0.773739 | 0.506783 | 0.266956 | 35.28 | 36.031 | $-0.751$ |
| 40-44 | 0.677536 | 0.399409 | 0.278127 | 31.084 | 31.853 | -0.769 |
| 45-49 | 0.571868 | 0.297533 | 0.274335 | 26.948 | 27.196 | -0.248 |
| 50-54 | 0.396211 | 0.174684 | 0.221527 | 22.851 | 23.061 | $-0.21$ |
| 55-59 | 0.282132 | 0.104067 | 0.178065 | 18.908 | 19.081 | -0.173 |
| 60-64 | 0.161151 | 0.056875 | 0.104276 | 15.057 | 15.192 | -0.135 |
| 65-69 | 0.095469 | 0.033695 | 0.061774 | 11.418 | 11.513 | -0.095 |
| 70-74 | 0.063329 | 0.048623 | 0.014706 | 7.979 | 8.036 | -0.057 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.596 | 6.615 | -2.019 |

Table 4.6 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN NYERI.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.6 M(m)=34.6

| Age group <br> (1) | Froparti Mother alive (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Firoport--ions (4) | K゙ICHAMU <br> Combined Sexes e(x (5) | MUDAK I <br> Combined <br> )Sexes e(\% <br> (b) | $\begin{gathered} (5)-(6) \\ \text { Diff in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994038 | 0.940463 | 0.053575 | 64.145 | 60.447 | 3.698 |
| 5-9 | 0.987963 | 0.922599 | 0.065364 | 63.436 | 62.205 | 1.231 |
| 10-14 | 0.979941 | 0.898095 | 0.081846 | 59.031 | 59.487 | -0. 456 |
| 15-19 | 0.966959 | 0.866803 | 0.100156 | 54.388 | 55.04 .3 | -0.655 |
| 20-24 | 0.936461 | 0.79679 | 0.139671 | 49.882 | 50.376 | -0. 0.494 |
| 25-29 | 0.885404 | 0. 702906 | 0.182498 | 45.514 | 45.831 | -0.317 |
| 30-34 | 0.820594 | 0.59696 | 0. 223634 | 41.132 | 41.409 | -0.277 |
| 35-39 | 0.749329 | 0.505454 | 0.243875 | 36.74 | 36.968 | -0.228 |
| 40-44 | 0.635602 | 0.378716 | 0.256886 | 32.354 | 32.511 | -0.157 |
| 45-49 | 0.528234 | 0.279898 | 0. 248.336 | 28.034 | 28.049 | -0.015 |
| 50-54 | 0.361004 | 0.152512 | 0.208492 | 23.764 | 26.574 | -2.81 |
| 55-59 | 0.242647 | 6. 09478 | 0.147864 | 19.661 | 22.5 .38 | -2.877 |
| 60-64 | 0.143526 | 0.048809 | 0.094717 | 15.64 | 18.651 | -3. 011 |
| 65-69 | 0.088563 | 0.034141 | 0.054422 | 11.831 | 14.857 | -3.026 |
| 70-74 | 0.047996 | 0.033326 | 0.01467 | 8.222 | 11.275 | -3.053 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.673 | 7.894 | -3.221 |

MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN COAST FFOVINCE.
Down at the coast, we have quite a different pattern from that of central province. First the difference in proportions of respondents with mother alive and father alive is quite minimal, though the proportions with mother alive are greater than those with father alive. This could be a clear indication of the adoption effect being more adhered to than in central province. Another interesting observation is that the difference in these proportions increases with age upto the age group $35-39$ in all districts, except Mombasa and Tana Fiver Taita Taveta has a pattern of its own because, like central province the adoption effect seems to less effective. Also in Taita Taveta the difference in proportions not orphaned rises upto age 30-34 then goes down at age group 35-39, and then for age group 40-44 it comes up again before decreasing from age group 45-49 onwards.

The 1 ife expectancies at all ages in Coast province are quite low as compared to other provinces in the country. In Kilifi the life expectancy at birth is estimated at 40.88 years and the values at other ages are lower than those of Kichamu upto age 45, then from age 50 onwards the life expectancies are higher. For kwale the life expectancy at birth is 45.43 years and is higher than that of kilifi. Infact the life expectancies at all ages for Kwale are greater than those
estimated by Kichamu from child mortality data. Mombasa and Taita Taveta Mave the highest life expectancies at birth in Coast province as compared to other disricts within the province. Life expectancy for Mombasa town is 51.76 years while that of Taita Taveta is 51.69 years. Lamu has quite a low life expectancy at birth estimated at 44.06 years. The values of e(x) estimated by Kichamu are higher for Mombasa and Tana River but are lower for Lamu. The estimates for all the districts in Caast province are shown in tables 4.7. 4.8. 4.9, 4.10, 4.11 and 4.12 below.

Table 4.7 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN KILIFI.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=26.1 M(m)=36.5

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | 5 with: Father alive (3) | Diff ${ }^{\text {in }}$ Froport--ions (4) | KICHAML Combined Sexes e(x (5) | MUDAK I <br> Combined <br> x)Sexes e(x <br> (b) | $\begin{aligned} & (5)-(6) \\ & \text { Diff in } \\ & \text { ( }{ }^{(5)}(x) \\ & (7) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.993546 | 0.9744 | 0.019146 | 41.365 | 40.882 | 0.483 |
| 5-9 | 0.986729 | 0.953268 | 0.033461 | 50.041 | 49.393 | 0.648 |
| 10-14 | 0.973972 | 0.925445 | 0.048527 | 47.634 | 46.951 | 0.68 .5 |
| 15-19 | 0.950679 | 0.866803 | 0.083876 | 43.904 | 43.202 | 0.702 |
| 20-24 | 0.901483 | 0.771107 | 0.130376 | 40.186 | 39.462 | 0.724 |
| 25-29 | 0.849748 | 0.673825 | 0.175923 | 36.706 | 35.954 | 0.752 |
| 30-34 | 0.743915 | 0.523135 | 0.22078 | 3.3 .227 | 32.441 | 0.786 |
| 35-39 | 0.668596 | 0.425974 | 0.242622 | 29.749 | 28.356 | 1.393 |
| 40-44 | 0.555843 | 0.316683 | 0.23916 | 26.297 | 24.776 | 1.521 |
| 45-49 | 0.477315 | 0.249169 | 0.228146 | 22.866 | 19.872 | 2.994 |
| 50-54 | 0.349631 | 0.161015 | 0.188616 | 19.422 | 20.239 | -0.817 |
| 55-59 | 0.278033 | 0.123589 | 0.154444 | 16.059 | 16.737 | -0.678 |
| 60-64 | 0.172949 | 0.07765 | 0.095299 | 12.827 | 13.351 | -0.524 |
| 65-69 | 0.132879 | 0.060872 | 0.072007 | 9.804 | 10.169 | -0.365 |
| 70-74 | 0.084236 | 0.055105 | 0.029131 | 6.982 | 7.179 | -0.197 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.226 | 4.225 | 0.001 |

Table 4.8 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN K゙WALE.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are: $M(f)=26.3 M(m)=35.9$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with: |  | Diff"in Proport--ions (4) | KICHAMU Combined Sexes e(x (5) | MUDAKI <br> Combined <br> ) Sexes e(x <br> (b) | $\begin{gathered} (5)-(6) \\ \text { Diff in } \\ e(x) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mother | Father |  |  |  |  |
|  | alive (2) | alive (3) |  |  |  |  |
| 0-4 | 0.992218 | 0.972604 | 0.019 | 43.144 | 45.426 | -2.282 |
| 5-9 | 0.980847 | 0.949899 | 0.030948 | 51.137 | 54.124 | -2.987 |
| 10-14 | 0.964363 | 0.923114 | 0.041249 | 48.573 | 51.709 | -3.136 |
| 15-19 | 0.937152 | 0.868944 | 0.068208 | 44.77 | 47.989 | -3.219 |
| 20-24 | 0.884963 | 0.78914 | 0.095823 | 40.991 | 44.303 | $-3.312$ |
| 25-29 | 0.820569 | 0.685044 | 0.135525 | 37.442 | 40.878 | -3.436 |
| 30-34 | 0.714064 | 0.540337 | 0.173726 | 33.893 | 37.472 | -3.579 |
| 35-39 | 0.644715 | 0.449813 | 0.194902 | 30.343 | 34.087 | -玉. 744 |
| 40-44 | 0.524393 | 0. 341833 | 0.18256 | 26.816 | 30.758 | -3.942 |
| 45-49 | 0.442854 | 0.2668 | 0.176054 | 23.313 | 25.795 | -2.482 |
| 50-54 | 0.329756 | 0.19701 | 0.132746 | 19.802 | 21.341 | -1.539 |
| 55-59 | 0.265416 | 0.143574 | 0.121842 | 16.378 | 17.764 | -1.386 |
| 60-64 | 0.185028 | 0.107063 | 0.077965 | 13.081 | 14.265 | -1.184 |
| 65-69 | 0.148554 | 0.078538 | 0.070016 | 9.991 | 10.921 | -0. 93 |
| 70-74 | 0.098829 | 0.071593 | 0.027236 | 7.101 | 7.695 | -0.594 |
| $75+$ | - |  | - | 4.271 | 4.415 | -0. 144 |

Table 4.9 MCIRTALITY ESTIMATION IN LAMU
Mean age at maternity/paternity are: $M(f)=26.6 M(m)=34.0$

| Age group <br> (1.) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) | Diff ${ }^{\prime}$ in Proport--ions (4) | KICHAMU Combined Sexes e(x) (5) | MUDAKI <br> Combined <br> ) Sexes e(x) <br> (b) | $\begin{aligned} & (5)-(6) \\ & \text { Diff in } \\ & \text { e(x) } \\ & (7) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.989993 | 0.972021 | 0.017972 | 43.513 | 44.059 | -0.546 |
| 5-9 | 0.973258 | 0.943808 | 0.02945 | 51.368 | 52.079 | -0.711 |
| 10-14 | 0.952517 | 0.910079 | 0.042438 | 48.773 | 49.519 | -0.746 |
| 15-19 | 0.924523 | 0.861012 | 0.063511 | 44.955 | 45.721 | -0.766 |
| 20-24 | 0.884342 | 0.773252 | 0.11109 | 41.16.3 | 41.951 | -0.788 |
| 25-29 | 0.818404 | 0.670447 | 0.147957 | 37.601 | 38.416 | -0.815 |
| 30-34 | 0.7374 | 0.541319 | 0.196081 | 34.037 | 34.886 | -0.849 |
| 35--39 | 0.630205 | 0.42599 | 0.204215 | 30.472 | 31.361 | -0.889 |
| 40-44 | 0.469679 | 0.268878 | 0.200801 | 26.929 | 27.864 | -0.9.35 |
| 45-49 | 0.414285 | 0.214626 | 0.199659 | 23.411 | 23.693 | -0.272 |
| 50-54 | 0.261821 | 0.129668 | 0.132153 | 19.886 | 20.117 | -0.231 |
| 55-59 | 0.22721 | 0.09375 | 0.13 .346 | 16.449 | 16.645 | -0.196 |
| 60-64 | 0.125486 | 0.055447 | 0.070039 | 13.137 | 13.292 | -0.155 |
| 65-69 | 0.085436 | 0.050485 | 0.0 .34951 | 10.0 .33 | 10.146 | -0.113 |
| 70-74 | 0.078895 | 0.050495 | 0.0284 | 7.127 | 7.199 | -0.072 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.281 | 4.307 | -0.026 |

Table 4.10. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN MOMBASA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(F)=25.1 $M(m)=32.7$

| Age group <br> (1) <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) <br> (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) (3) | Diff" in Proport--ions (4) (4) | KICHAMU Combined Sexes e(x (5) (5) | MUDAKI Combined ) Sexes e(x) <br> (b) <br> (b) | $(5)-(6)$ <br> Diff" in ) $e(x)$ (7) (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994794 | 0.983498 | 0.011296 | 52.603 | 51.755 | 0.848 |
| 5-9 | 0.987281 | 0.964041 | 0.02324 | 56.658 | 54.994 | 1.664 |
| 10-14 | 0.971484 | 0.925464 | 0.04602 | 53.199 | 51.421 | 1.778 |
| 15-19 | 0.941844 | 0.854348 | 0.087496 | 49.005 | 47.181 | 1.824 |
| 20-24 | 0.906041 | 0.780205 | 0.125836 | 44.902 | 42.973 | 1.929 |
| 25-29 | 0.855829 | 0.680215 | 0.175614 | 40.997 | 38.845 | 2. 152 |
| 30-34 | 0.768051 | 0.55304 | 0.215011 | 37.084 | 34.755 | 2.329 |
| 35-35 | 0.674548 | 0.441959 | 0.232589 | 33.163 | 30.683 | 2.48 |
| 40-44 | 0.557913 | 0.318029 | 0.239884 | 29.256 | 26.617 | 2.639 |
| 45-49 | 0.446843 | 0.232444 | 0.214399 | 25.394 | 24.839 | 0.555 |
| 50-54 | 0.311995 | 0.15044 | 0. 161555 | 21.549 | 21.086 | 0.463 |
| 55-59 | 0.214721 | 0.095228 | 0.119493 | 17.833 | 17.451 | 0. 382 |
| 60-64 | 0.132253 | 0.06123 | 0.071023 | 14.221 | 13.922 | 0.299 |
| 65-69 | 0.107354 | 0.047182 | 0.060172 | 10.821 | 10.604 | 0.217 |
| 70-74 | 0.091875 | 0.077423 | 0.014452 | 7.619 | 7.485 | 0.134 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.471 | 4.419 | 0.052 |

Table 4.1.1. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN TAITA TAVETA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are: $M(f)=27.2 \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{m})=34.6$


Table 4.12. MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN TANA RIVER.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=26.9 $M(m)=36.4$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportion Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diffo in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e(x) <br> Combined Sexes (5) | MLDAKI <br> e(x) <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \quad \text { in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.987331 | 0.975191 | 0.01214 | 43.358 | 42.031 | 1.327 |
| 5-9 | 0.968924 | 0.944806 | 0.024118 | 51.271 | 49.539 | 1.752 |
| 10-14 | 0.947658 | 0.898639 | 0.049019 | 48.689 | 46.871 | 1.818 |
| 15-19 | 0.902336 | 0.813093 | 0.089243 | 44.877 | 43.013 | 1.864 |
| 20-24 | 0.8 .39497 | 0.717335 | 0.122162 | 41.091 | 39.173 | 1.918 |
| 25-29 | 0.764812 | 0.600273 | 0.164539 | 37.534 | 35.544 | 1.99 |
| 30-34 | 0.644561 | 0.452515 | 0.192046 | 33.976 | 31.904 | 2.072 |
| 35-39 | 0.558717 | 0.358178 | 0.200539 | 30.418 | 28.251 | 2.167 |
| 40-44 | 0.438481 | 0.223721 | 0.21476 | 26.882 | 24.602 | 2.28 |
| 45-49 | 0.381949 | 0.172059 | 0.20989 | 23.371 | 22.692 | 0.679 |
| 50-54 | 0.259419 | 0.095279 | 0.16414 | 19.851 | 19.274 | 0. 577 |
| 55-59 | 0.183673 | 0.068707 | 0.114966 | 16.421 | 15.934 | 0.487 |
| 60-64 | 0.118631 | 0.044428 | 0.074203 | 13.114 | 12.728 | 0.386 |
| 65-69 | 0.083505 | 0.036119 | 0.047386 | 10.015 | 9.731 | 0.284 |
| 70-74 | 0.060191 | 0.044126 | 0.016065 | 7.117 | 6.955 | 0.182 |
| $75+$ | - | -- | - | 4.276 | 4.206 | 0.07 |

MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN EASTERN FROVINCE.
In the Eastern Frovince we also note the general relationship between the two proportions. It is clearly seen that the proportions of respondents with a surviving mother are greater than those of respondents with a surviving father. Taking these proportions at age group 0-4 as a measure of the adoption effect we find that this effect seems to be Mighest in Meru (0.0202) and lowest in Marsabit (0.0653). Embu, Isiolo. Kitui and Machakos have a moderate adoption effect.

The pattern of the proportion differences are the same as in other regions where the differences increase gradually upto the age group 40-44 after which there is also a gradual
decrease. The exceptional districts are Isiolo and Marsabit where the increase is upto age 35-39. Then there is a decrease in age group 40-44, then an increase for the age group 45-49 before it falls. This could be due the quality of the data. Looking at the life expectancies in tables 4.13, 4.14, 4.15, 4.16, 4.17 and 4.18 it will be noticed that the 1 ife expectancy at birth for Meru is 56.571 years and for Embu it is 56.119 these are the highest in Eastern province, followed by Machakos with a life expectancy at birth of 55.918 years. Isiolo. Kitui and Marsabit have e (0) of $50.561,48.117$ and 49.572 years respectively.

Comparing these life expectancies with those of Kichamu (1986) which he estimated from Child mortality we find that for Embu, though kichamu's values are higher than ours, the difference is quite small. For Isiolo, the first three age groups Kichamu"s values are lower than ours, and for the rest of the age groups, however, Kichamu's values are higher than one year. These estimates are shown in tables 4.13, 4.14. 4.15 4.16, 4.17 and 4.18 below. In Kitui and Machakos our values are higher than those of Kichamu. In Marsabit and Meru the values of life expectancies obtained by kichamu are much higher.

Table 4.13 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN EMBU.
Mean age at maternity/paternity $\operatorname{are}: M(f)=27.9 \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{m})=3.3 .6$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ```ons with: Father alive (3)``` | Diff ${ }^{\prime}$ in Proport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff' in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994868 | 0.953571 | 0.041297 | 56.902 | 56.119 | 0.783 |
| 5-9 | 0.989038 | 0.938528 | 0.05051 | 59.167 | 58.283 | 0.884 |
| 10-14 | 0.979807 | 0.913577 | 0.06623 | 55.336 | 54.433 | 0.903 |
| 15-19 | 0.964098 | 0.873579 | 0.090519 | 50.968 | 50.055 | 0.913 |
| 20-24 | 0.922204 | 0.798144 | 0.12406 | 46.715 | 45.787 | 0.928 |
| 25-29 | 0.857092 | 0.683576 | 0.175516 | 42.637 | 41.691 | 0.946 |
| 30-34 | 0.760721 | 0.56 .3162 | 0.197559 | 38.55 | 37.582 | 0.968 |
| 35-39 | 0.668208 | 0.447645 | 0.220563 | 34.454 | 33.462 | 0.992 |
| 40-44 | 0.575601 | 0.338071 | 0.23753 | 30.368 | 29.501 | 0.867 |
| 45-49 | 0.483023 | 0.342432 | 0.140591 | 26.339 | 26.032 | 0.307 |
| 50-54 | 0.327615 | 0.140076 | 0.187539 | 22.341 | 22.084 | 0.257 |
| 55-59 | 0.223827 | 0.091879 | 0.131948 | 18.487 | 18.275 | 0.212 |
| 60-64 | 0.144625 | 0.062447 | 0.082178 | 14.729 | 14.565 | 0.164 |
| 65-69 | 0.106421 | 0.053662 | 0.052759 | 11.185 | 11.067 | 0.118 |
| 70-74 | 0.061732 | 0.043972 | 0.01776 | 7.84 | 7.769 | 0.071 |
| $75+$ | - | - |  | 4.549 | 4.524 | 0.025 |

Table 4.14 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN ISIOLD. Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=26.4 $M(m)=36.4$

| Age group <br> (1) | F'roportions with: |  | Diff" in Proport--ions (4) | K゙ICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI <br> e(x) <br> Combined <br> Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mother alive (2) | Father alive (3) |  |  |  |  |
| 0-4 | 0.981344 | 0.944357 | 0.036987 | 50.093 | 50.561 | -0. 468 |
| 5-9 | 0.963235 | 0.893693 | 0.069542 | 55.204 | 55.321 | -0. 117 |
| 10-14 | 0.918454 | 0.816928 | 0.101526 | 51.978 | 52.001 | -0.023 |
| 15-19 | 0.857927 | 0.694908 | 0.163019 | 47.887 | 45.961 | 1.926 |
| 20-24 | 0.003641 | 0.584284 | 0.219357 | 43.874 | 42.265 | 1.589 |
| 25-29 | 0.756294 | 0.5073 | 0.248994 | 40.068 | 39.901 | 0.167 |
| 30-34 | 0.652343 | 0. 369386 | 0.282957 | 36.256 | 35.071 | 1.185 |
| 35-39 | 0.568998 | 0.266039 | 0.302859 | 32.437 | 31.302 | 1.135 |
| 40-44 | 0.437851 | 0.163682 | 0.274169 | 28.632 | 27.823 | 0.809 |
| 45-49 | 0.40285 | 0.100449 | 0.302401 | 24.868 | 23.013 | 1.855 |
| 50-54 | 0.254957 | 0.071378 | 0.183579 | 21.111 | 20.696 | 0.415 |
| 55-59 | 0.18875 | 0.048811 | 0. 139939 | 17.469 | 16.447 | 1.022 |
| 60-64 | 0.096205 | 0.040595 | 0.05561 | 13.937 | 12.338 | 1.599 |
| 65-69 | 0.06906 | 0.027548 | 0.041512 | 10.615 | 9.439 | 1.176 |
| 70-74 | 0.054323 | 0.029966 | 0.024357 | 7.492 | 6.747 | 0.745 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.422 | 4.132 | 0.29 |

Table 4.15 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN K゙ITUI.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.4 M(m)=37.7

| Age group <br> (1) | F'roporti Mother alive (2) | s with: Father alive (3) | Diff"in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sекеs (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff, in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992416 | 0.948272 | 0.044144 | 47.096 | 48.117 | -1.021 |
| 5-9 | 0.983063 | 0.924989 | 0.058074 | 53.491 | 54.765 | -1.274 |
| 10-14 | 0.970828 | 0.897093 | 0.073735 | 50.561 | 51.886 | -1.325 |
| 15-19 | 0.949911 | 0.851461 | 0.09845 | 46.598 | 47.952 | -1.354 |
| 20-24 | 0.901517 | 0.76219 | 0.139327 | 42.687 | 44.075 | -1.388 |
| 25-29 | 0.840747 | 0.648193 | 0.192554 | 38.996 | 40.428 | -1.432 |
| 30-34 | 0.737736 | 0.491915 | 0.245821 | 35.299 | 36.783 | -1.484 |
| 35-39 | 0.658435 | 0.394495 | 0.26394 | 31.598 | 33. 141 | -1.543 |
| 40-44 | 0.565378 | 0.297689 | 0.267689 | 27.913 | 29.526 | -1.613 |
| 45-49 | 0.474856 | 0.224928 | 0.249928 | 24.259 | 24.671 | -0.412 |
| 50-54 | 0. 348216 | 0.137614 | 0.210602 | 20.603 | 20.946 | -0.343 |
| 55-59 | 0.239074 | 0.08436 | 0.154714 | 17.051 | 17.354 | -0.2日3 |
| 60-64 | 0.143198 | 0.05314 | 0.090058 | 13.609 | 13.8 .32 | -0.223 |
| 65-69 | 0.102888 | 0.046568 | 0.05632 | 10.377 | 10.538 | -0.161 |
| 70-74 | 0.072089 | 0.045772 | 0.026317 | 7.344 | 7.445 | -0.101 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.363 | 4.403 | -0.04 |

Table 4.16 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN MACHAKOS.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.4 M(m)=34.6

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with: |  | Diff in Froport--i ons <br> (4) | KI CHAMU $e(x)$ Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mother | Father |  |  |  |  |
|  | alive (2) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { alive } \\ & (3) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 0-4 | 0.993561 | 0.947861 | 0.0457 | 54.86 | 55.918 | -1.058 |
| 5-9 | 0.986631 | 0.932756 | 0.053875 | 57.971 | 59.188 | -1.217 |
| 10-14 | 0.978305 | 0.910799 | 0.067506 | 54.313 | 55.561 | -1.248 |
| 15-19 | 0.964007 | 0.876292 | 0.087715 | 50.026 | 51.291 | -1.265 |
| 20-24 | 0.928534 | 0.80008 | 0.128454 | 45.845 | 47.131 | -1.286 |
| 25-29 | 0.878753 | 0.70141 | 0.177343 | 41.849 | 43.165 | -1.316 |
| 30-34 | 0.80066 | 0.574405 | 0.226255 | 37.845 | 39.194 | -1.349 |
| 35-39 | 0.730099 | 0.470064 | 0.260035 | 33.835 | 35.219 | -1.386 |
| 40-44 | 0.64126 | 0.363731 | 0.277529 | 29.831 | 31.262 | -1.431 |
| 45-49 | 0.554339 | 0.286505 | 0.267834 | 25.883 | 26.301 | -0.418 |
| 50-54 | 0.412393 | 0.180557 | 0.231836 | 21.958 | 22.308 | $-0.35$ |
| 55-59 | 0.31655 | 0.122868 | 0.193682 | 18.171 | 18.486 | -0.315 |
| 60-64 | 0.214188 | 0.075784 | 0.138404 | 14.484 | 14.715 | -0.231. |
| 65-69 | 0.15822 | 0.057957 | 0.100263 | 11.009 | 11.175 | -0.166 |
| 70-74 | 0.096015 | 0.052354 | 0.043661 | 7.734 | 7.837 | -0.103 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.512 | 4.547 | -0.035 |

Table 4.17 MORTALITY ESTIMATIUN IN MARSABIT.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.9M(m)=41.3

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff"in Froport--ions (4) | KIICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI <br> e(x) <br> Combined <br> Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff in in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.988111 | 0.922826 | 0.065285 | 51.051 | 49.572 | 1.479 |
| 5-9 | 0.970427 | 0.854864 | 0.115563 | 56.034 | 55.078 | 0.956 |
| 10-14 | 0.946967 | 0.783017 | 0.16395 | 52.672 | 51.978 | 0.694 |
| 15-19 | 0.905724 | 0.677879 | 0.227845 | 48.523 | 47.848 | 0.675 |
| 20-24 | 0.856161 | 0.582463 | 0.273698 | 44.459 | 43.617 | 0.842 |
| 25-29 | 0.793511 | 0.481573 | 0.311938 | 40.597 | 39.454 | 1.143 |
| 30-34 | 0.701003 | 0.344475 | 0.356528 | 36.729 | 35.456 | 1.273 |
| 35-39 | 0.616304 | 0.271312 | 0.344992 | 32.851 | 31.434 | 1.417 |
| 40-44 | 0.545961 | 0.177277 | 0.368684 | 28.988 | 27.384 | 1.604 |
| 45-49 | 0.467778 | 0.121361 | 0.346417 | 25.168 | 23.316 | 1.852 |
| 50-54 | 0.351254 | 0.068181 | 0.283073 | 21. 361 | 20.504 | 0. 8.85 |
| 55-59 | 0.263317 | 0.047791 | 0.215526 | 17.678 | 16.516 | 1. 162 |
| 60-64 | 0.185891 | 0.031935 | 0.153956 | 14.101 | 13.191 | 0.91 |
| 65-69 | 0.107023 | 0.026755 | 0.080268 | 10.733 | 10.072 | 0.661 |
| 70-74 | 0.061855 | 0.025493 | 0.036362 | 7.565 | 7.152 | 0.413 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.451 | 4.289 | 0.162 |

Table 4. 18 MORTAL.ITY ESTIMATION IN MEFU. Mean age at maternity/paterM(f)=26.9 M(m)=33.5

| Age group <br> (1) | F'roportion Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff: in Froport--ions (4) | KKICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI <br> e(x) <br> Combined <br> Sexes <br> (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff" in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992655 | 0.972474 | 0.020181 | 58.325 | 56.751 | 1.574 |
| 5-9 | 0.987079 | 0.955894 | 0.031185 | 59.008 | 57.738 | 1.27 |
| 10-14 | 0.978721 | 0.930175 | 0.048546 | 55.061 | 52.859 | 2.202 |
| 15-19 | 0.957311 | 0.886471 | 0.07084 | 50.638 | 49.461 | $1.17 \%$ |
| 20-24 | 0.911935 | 0.810697 | 0.101238 | 47.354 | 45.163 | 2.171 |
| 25-29 | 0.846233 | 0.712499 | 0.133754 | 43.199 | 42.023 | 1.176 |
| 30-34 | 0.750575 | 0.580021 | 0.170554 | 39.054 | 36.865 | 2.189 |
| 35-39 | 0.650347 | 0.464077 | 0.18627 | 34.701 | 33.687 | 1.214 |
| 40-44 | 0.523094 | 0.358073 | 0.185021 | 30.755 | 29.505 | 1.25 |
| 45-49 | 0.396245 | 0.233636 | 0.162609 | 26.668 | 25.143 | 1.525 |
| 50-54 | 0.262163 | 0.138132 | 0.124031 | 22.617 | 21.341 | 1.276 |
| 55-59 | 0.193575 | 0.096415 | 0.09716 | 18.715 | 17.661 | 1.054 |
| 60-64 | 0.124948 | 0.074052 | 0.050896 | 14.907 | 14.086 | 0.821 |
| 65-69 | 0.090571 | 0.055762 | 0.034809 | 11.312 | 10.723 | 0.589 |
| 70-74 | 0.081102 | 0.073839 | 0.007263 | 7.916 | 7.559 | 0.357 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.575 | 4.447 | 0.128 |

MORTALITY EGTIMATION IN NOFTH EASTERN FROVINCE.
This province has the highest adoption effect in the country and much higher than the Coast Frovince where it is highly practiced. This is indicated by the proportions at the age group 0-4. The relationship between the proportions of respondents with mother alive and father alive still holds as in the other provinces, that is, the proportion with mother alive is greater than that with father alive for each age group These proportions are shown in columns (2) and (3) of tables 4.19, 4.20 and table 4.21 for Garis5a, Mandera and Wajir respectively. The pattern of proportion differences is similar to the general pattern of other procinces in the sense that these proportion differences increase gradually with age upto a given age group then they start decreasing as the age increases.

Wajir has a life expectancy at birth of 48.428 years while Garissa and Mandera each has an e(0) of 47.761 and 47.539 years respectively. The life expectancies at all ages obtained by kichamu are much higher by 1 or 2 years. These estimates are again shown in tables $4.19,4.20$ and 4.21 for Garissa. Mandera and Wajir.

Table 4.19 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN GARISSA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=27.4 $M(m)=35.9$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with: |  | Diff" in Froport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAK I $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff, in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mother | Father |  |  |  |  |
|  | alive (2) | alive (3) |  |  |  |  |
| 0-4 | 0.984468 | 0.972922 | 0.011546 | 49.952 | 47.761 | 2.191 |
| 5-9 | 0.965921 | 0.944017 | 0.021904 | 55.124 | 52.477 | 2.647 |
| 10-14 | 0.934111 | 0.890142 | 0.043969 | 51.911 | 49.175 | 2.736 |
| 15-19 | 0.882745 | 0.801396 | 0.081349 | 47.827 | 45.041 | 2.786 |
| 20-24 | 0.816485 | 0.715761 | 0.100724 | 43.819 | 40.971 | 2.848 |
| 25-29 | 0.744796 | 0.620408 | 0. 124388 | 40.019 | 37.862 | 2.157 |
| 30-34 | 0.622921 | 0.477664 | 0.145257 | 36.212 | 34.188 | 2.024 |
| 35-39 | 0.567152 | 0. 3.386766 | 0.180386 | 32.399 | 30.251 | 2.148 |
| 40-44 | 0.454429 | 0.266691 | 0. 187738 | 28.601 | 26. 344 | 2.257 |
| 45-49 | 0.379721 | 0.211656 | 0.168065 | 24.841 | 23.945 | 0.896 |
| 50-54 | 0.285314 | 0.129744 | 0.15557 | 21.087 | 20.359 | 0.748 |
| 55-59 | 0.211666 | 0.094841 | 0.116825 | 17.451 | 16.831 | 0.62 |
| 60-64 | 0.136779 | 0.066811 | 0.069968 | 13.922 | 13.438 | 0.484 |
| 65-69 | 0.100471 | 0.066037 | 0.034434 | 10.604 | 10.253 | 0.351 |
| 70-74 | 0.078644 | 0.060897 | 0.017747 | 7.486 | 7.267 | 0.219 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.419 | 4.352 | 0.087 |

Table 4.20 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN MANDEFA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=28.3 $M(m)=37.0$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with: |  | Diff" in | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KICHAMU } \\ & \text { e(x) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MUDAKI } \\ & e(x) \end{aligned}$ | Diff ${ }^{\text {a }}$ in |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mother | Father | Froport- | Combined | Combined |  |
|  | alive <br> (2) | alive (3) | -ions (4) | Sexes (5) | Sexes <br> (6) | (5) - (6) (7) |
| 0-4 | 0.986352 | 0.970901 | 0.015451 | 48.565 | 47.539 | 1.026 |
| $5-9$ | 0.965407 | 0.925981 | 0.039426 | 54.332 | 53.073 | 1. 259 |
| 10-14 | 0.937961 | 0.868473 | 0.069488 | 51.256 | 49.951 | 1.305 |
| 15-19 | 0.893592 | 0.777977 | 0.115615 | 47.231 | 45.899 | 1.332 |
| 20-24 | 0.8 .30785 | 0.681818 | 0.148967 | 43.272 | 41.908 | 1. 364 |
| 25-29 | 0.778092 | 0.594889 | 0.183203 | 39.526 | 38.121 | 1.405 |
| 30-34 | 0.688044 | 0.461549 | 0.226495 | 35.774 | 34.322 | 1.452 |
| 35-39 | 0.617476 | 0.382604 | 0.234872 | 32.017 | 30.511 | 1.506 |
| 40-44 | 0.526212 | 0.282111 | 0.244101 | 28.274 | 26.703 | 1.571 |
| 45-49 | 0.451471 | 0.216216 | 0.235255 | 24.565 | 24.142 | 0.423 |
| 50-54 | 0.327161 | 0.119398 | 0.207763 | 20.858 | 20.505 | 0.353 |
| 55-59 | 0.233069 | 0.077464 | 0.155605 | 17.262 | 16.968 | 0.294 |
| 60--64 | 0.162073 | 0.063054 | 0.099019 | 13.775 | 13.546 | 0.229 |
| 65-69 | 0.151815 | 0.069078 | 0.082737 | 10.497 | 10.331 | 0.166 |
| 70-74 | 0.077822 | 0.060882 | 0.01744 | 7.419 | 7.315 | 0.104 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.393 | 4.351 | 0.042 |

Table 4.21. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN WAJIF:
Mean age at maternity/paternity are: $M(f)=27.8 \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{m})=36.5$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froport Mother alive (2) | s with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMLI e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI <br> e(x) <br> Cambined <br> Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diffy in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.984364 | 0.968276 | 0.016088 | 50.575 | 48.428 | 2.147 |
| 5-9 | 0.965478 | 0.932357 | 0.033121 | 52.216 | 51.007 | 1. 209 |
| 10-14 | 0.931121 | 0.873585 | 0.057536 | 48.106 | 47.681 | 0.425 |
| 15-19 | 0.881612 | 0.791855 | 0.089757 | 44.076 | 43.528 | 0.548 |
| 20-24 | 0.813568 | 0.684053 | 0.129515 | 40.251 | 39.436 | 0.815 |
| 25-29 | 0.737303 | 0.599284 | 0.138019 | 36.419 | 35.519 | 0.9 |
| 30-34 | 0.631448 | 0.453.343 | 0.178105 | 32.5日1 | 31.581 | 1 |
| 35-39 | 0.545689 | 0.384488 | 0.161201 | 28.756 | 27.614 | 1.142 |
| 40-44 | 0. 458874 | 0.259425 | 0.199449 | 24.972 | 23.632 | 1.34 |
| 45-49 | 0.380406 | 0.198361 | 0.182045 | 22.106 | 22.036 | 0.07 |
| 50-54 | 0.255889 | 0.111651 | 0.144238 | 21.197 | 19.758 | 1. 4.59 |
| 55-59 | 0.203952 | 0.073654 | 0.130318 | 17.542 | 16.341. | 1.201 |
| 60-64 | 0.112456 | 0.055142 | 0.057314 | 13.994 | 13.052 | 0.942 |
| 65-69 | 0.104225 | 0.049365 | 0.05486 | 10.656 | 9.969 | 0.687 |
| 70-74 | 0.058774 | 0.048013 | 0.010761 | 7.518 | 7.087 | 6. 431 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.432 | 4.265 | 0.167 |

4.6 MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN NYANZA FROUINCE.

Nyanze province is one of the regions in k゙enya with relatively high mortality [ Koyugi (1982), Kichamu (1986) ]. As it appears from the e(x) values in tables 4.23 for kisumu, 4.24 for Siaya and table 4.25 for South Nyanza, the 1 ife expectancies at birth are 43.974, 41.448 and 41.315 respectively . kiisii has a relatively low mortality as compared to the other districts in Nyanza province.

The proportions of respondents with mother alive are greater than those with father alive at each age group. The proportions not orphaned at age group 0-4 indicate that

Kisumu, Siaya and South Nyanza have a similar and moderate adoption effect while Kisii has a minimal adoption effect.

The pattern of the differences in the proportions not orphaned follows that of the other regions. They increase with age upto age group 35-39 and then they start decreasing as the age increases.

As compared to Kichamu"s $e(x)$ values we find that the life expectancies for the three districts, Kisumu, Siaya and South Nyanza are higher than those of kichamu, while those e(x) values for Kisii are lower than those of kichamu.

These estimates for Nyanza Frovince are shown in tables 4.22
4.234 .24 and 4.25 below.

Table 4.22 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN KISII.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=26.1 $M(m)=33.8$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with:Motheralive(2) alive <br> (3)  | Diff' in Froport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU $e(x)$ Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff: in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.9932670 .941882 | 0.051385 | 54.946 | 53.254 | 1.692 |
| 5-9 | 0.9863040 .927415 | 0.058889 | 58.022 | 56.076 | 1.946 |
| 10-14 | 0.9744340 .888129 | 0.086 .305 | 54.357 | 52.364 | 1.993 |
| 15-19 | 0.9553020 .829113 | 0.126189 | 50.067 | 48.047 | 2.02 |
| 20-24 | 0.9175160 .750878 | 0.166638 | 45.882 | 43.827 | 2.055 |
| 25-29 | 0.8649960 .846752 | 0.218244 | 41.883 | 39.781 | 2.102 |
| 30-34 | 0.7795120 .521517 | 0.257995 | 37.875 | 35.721 | 2.154 |
| 35-39 | 0.6901770 .412783 | 0.277394 | 33.861 | 31.644 | 2.217 |
| 40-44 | 0.5899270 .307143 | 0.282794 | 29.856 | 27.569 | 2.287 |
| 45-49 | 0.4942940 .232111 | 0.262183 | 25.903 | 25.238 | 0.665 |
| 50-54 | 0.3469810 .141038 | 0.205943 | 21.975 | 21.419 | 0.556 |
| 55-59 | 0.2467290 .092483 | 0.154246 | 18.185 | 17.725 | 0.46 |
| 60-64 | 0.1646910 .065989 | 0.098703 | 14.495 | 14.137 | 0.358 |
| 65-69 | 0.0551380 .044695 | 0.010443 | 11.016 | 10.761 | 0.255 |
| 70-74 | 0.1190760 .056505 | 0.062571 | 7.739 | 7.581 | 0.158 |
| 75+ | - | - | 4.514 | 4.456 | 0.058 |

Table 4.23 MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN K゙ISUMU. Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=25.7 $M(m)=35.1$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportio Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sекеs (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined <br> Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diffy in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \end{gathered}$ (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992121 | 0.958061 | 0.03406 | 41.462 | 43.974 | -2.512 |
| 5-9 | 0.982408 | 0.928429 | 0.053979 | 50.702 | 52.484 | -1.782 |
| 10-14 | 0.969125 | 0.882007 | 0.087118 | 47.686 | 50.032 | -2. 346 |
| 15-19 | 0.741851 | 0.819361 | 0.12249 | 43.952 | 46.287 | -2.355 |
| 20-24 | 0.895793 | 0.731421 | 0.164 .372 | 40.231 | 42.571 | $-2.34$ |
| 25-29 | 0.844685 | 0.629491 | 0.215194 | 36.747 | 39.102 | -2.355 |
| 30-34 | 0.741726 | 0.492531 | 0.249195 | 33.264 | 35.644 | -2. 58 |
| 35-39 | 0.636531 | 0.374587 | 0.261944 | 29.782 | 32.197 | -2.415 |
| 40-44 | 0.495642 | 0.253611 | 0.242031 | 26.326 | 28.792 | -2.466 |
| 45-49 | 0.366841 | 0.159492 | 0. 207349 | 22.891 | 23.815 | -0.924 |
| 50-54 | 0.210575 | 0.082013 | 0.128562 | 19.444 | 20.229 | -0.785 |
| 55-59 | 0.137204 | 0.047655 | 0.089549 | 16.0777 | 16.739 | -0.6613 |
| 60-64 | 0.078651 | 0.038191 | 0.04046 | 12.842 | 13.366 | -0.524 |
| 65-69 | 0.047009 | 0.019843 | 0.027166 | 9.815 | 10.201 | -0.386 |
| 70-74 | 0.049288 | 0.042403 | 0.006885 | 6.989 | 7.235 | -0. 244 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.227 | 4.319 | -0.092 |

Table 4.24. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN SIAYA.
Mean age at maternity/paternity are:M(f)=26.8 M(m)=40.1

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | s with: Father alive (3) | Diff, in Froport--ions (4) | KIICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (도) | MUDAKI <br> e(x) <br> Combined <br> Sexes <br> (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff" in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992564 | 0.960809 | 0.031755 | 40.277 | 41.448 | -1.171 |
| 5-9 | 0.981893 | 0.933267 | 0.048626 | 49.357 | 50.828 | $-1.471$ |
| 10-14 | 0.969111 | 0.891675 | 0.077438 | 47.047 | 48.599 | -1.5,52 |
| 15-19 | 0.945997 | 0.826611 | 0.119386 | 43.361 | 44.961 | -1.6 |
| 20-24 | 0.895049 | 0.715071 | 0.179978 | 39.681 | 41.329 | -1.648 |
| 25-29 | 0.831467 | 0.580643 | 0. 250824 | 36.244 | 3.7.937 | -1. 1.693 |
| 30-34 | 0.712039 | 0.426 .361 | 0. 295678 | 32.808 | 34.565 | -1.757 |
| 35-39 | 0.604595 | 0. 319226 | 0.285369 | 29.374 | 31.216 | $-1.842$ |
| 40-44 | 0.477745 | 0.207871 | 0.269874 | 25.968 | 27.913 | -1.945 |
| 45-49 | 0.346897 | 0.133418 | 0.213479 | 22.582 | 23.451 | -0.869 |
| 50-54 | 0.212242 | 0.072361 | 0.139881 | 19.181 | 18.899 | -0.718 |
| 55-59 | 0.125538 | 0.043735 | 0.081803 | 15.856 | 16.408 | -0.552 |
| 60-64 | 0. 067215 | 0.025 .504 | 0.041711 | 12.665 | 13.064 | -0.399 |
| 65-69 | 0.041034 | 0.021001 | 0.020033 | 9.683 | 9.953 | -0.27 |
| 70-74 | 0.029861 | 0.020565 | 0.009296 | 6.905 | 7.073 | -0.168 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.195 | 4.261 | -0.066 |

Table $4.25 . \quad$ MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN SOUTH NYANZA. Mean age at Maternity/Paternity are:M(f)=26. $1 \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{m})=\mathbf{S 5} .8$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff'in Froport--ions (4) | K゙ICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \text { in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.989829 | 0.951797 | 0.0380 .32 | 39.476 | 41.315 | -1.839 |
| 5-9 | 0.977461 | 0.922947 | 0.054514 | 48.861 | 50.904 | -2.043 |
| 10-14 | 0.962267 | 0.880149 | $0.08211 日$ | 46.623 | 48.778 | -2.155 |
| 15-19 | 0.937752 | 0.8228 8 | 0. 1114914 | 42.969 | 45.196 | -2.227 |
| 20-24 | 0.893601 | 0.736766 | 0.156835 | 39.317 | 41.605 | -2.288 |
| 25-29 | 0.836873 | 0.6 .33576 | 0.203497 | 35.911 | 38.199 | $-2.288$ |
| 30-34 | 0.725763 | 0.482703 | 0.24306 | 32.507 | 34.844 | -2. 357 |
| 35-39 | 0.632748 | 0.376394 | 0.256354 | 29.106 | 31.543 | $-2.457$ |
| 40-44 | 0.498822 | 0.259456 | 0.239366 | 25.734 | 28.296 | $-2.562$ |
| 45-49 | 0.374832 | 0.174121 | 0.200711 | 22.381 | 23.397 | -1.016 |
| 50-54 | 0.221677 | 0.092893 | 0.129784 | 19.009 | 19.859 | -0.85 |
| 55-59 | 0.144959 | 0.057857 | 0.087102 | 15.712 | 16.389 | $-0.677$ |
| 60-64 | 0.089249 | 0.044078 | 0.045171 | 12.551 | 13.061 | -0.51 |
| 65-69 | 0.060559 | 0.032909 | 0.02765 | 9.598 | 9.957 | -0.359 |
| 70-74 | 0.048155 | 0.0 .34589 | 0.013566 | 6.851 | 7.077 | -0. 226 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.173 | 4.261 | -0.088 |

MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN RIFT VALLEY FFOUINCE.
In the Rift Valley province, the level of mortality varies from one district to another. Most districts have a relatively low mortality. The average life expectancy at birth for the province is estimated at 52 years. Looking at each district we find that Uasin Gishu has the highest life expectancy at birth of 57.56 years. This is greater than the value obtained at the national level. The estimates for UasinGishu district are shown in the table 4.26 below.

Table 4.26. MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN UASIN GISHU
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.6 M(m)=33.7

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ans with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff: in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994399 | 0.962437 | 0.031962 | 56.679 | 57.562 | -0.883 |
| 5-9 | 0.988556 | 0.943595 | 0.044961 | 59.021 | 60.038 | -1.017 |
| 10-14 | 0.980461 | 0.923691 | 0.05677 | 55.226 | 56.246 | -1.02 |
| 15-19 | 0.961416 | 0.883939 | 0.077477 | 50.868 | 51.901 | -1.035 |
| 20-24 | 0.923974 | 0.823461 | 0.100513 | 46.622 | 47.671 | -1.049 |
| 25-29 | 0.880456 | 0.738976 | 0.14148 | 42.554 | 43.625 | -1.071 |
| 30-34 | 0.819371 | 0.632359 | 0.187012 | 38.475 | 39.571 | -1.096 |
| 35-39 | 0.753181 | 0.521331 | 0.23185 | 34.388 | 35.512 | -1.124 |
| 40-44 | 0.653518 | 0.405006 | 0.248512 | 30.312 | 31.468 | -1.156 |
| 45-49 | 0.560523 | 0.310931 | 0.249592 | 26.291 | 26.64 .3 | -0.352 |
| 50-54 | 0.40 .3769 | 0.196388 | 0.207381 | 22.301 | 22.596 | -0.295 |
| 55-59 | 0.289093 | 0.127226 | 0.161867 | 18.454 | 18.698 | -0.244 |
| 60-64 | 0.164963 | 0.082603 | 0.08236 | 14.704 | 14.894 | -0.19 |
| 65-69 | 0.124835 | 0.062232 | 0.062603 | 11.166 | 11.302 | -0.136 |
| 70-74 | 0.102661 | 0.078091 | 0.02457 | 7.829 | 7.911 | -0.082 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.545 | 4.573 | -0.028 |

In columns (6) of table 4.26 , the 1 ife expectancies at all ages for Uasin Gishu district are higher than those of Kichamu by a year or less. Since kichamu"s values were estimated from child mortality this difference could be due to an under $l$ estimation of chid deaths in the district:

From this table the proportion differences of respondents with mother alive in colum (2) and those with father alive in column (3) are shown in column (4). The pattern is that these proportions $i^{\text {萠crease gradually with age upto age group } 45-49}$ then they start decreasing from age 50 onwards. The proportion difference at age group 0-4 shows that the adoption effect is moderate in the district.

The districts, Laikipia, Kericho, Nakuru, Narok, Kajiado and Trans Nzoia in the Rift Valley Frovince have a less varied
mortality pattern. This is indicated by the life expectancies at birth. The table 4.27 here below shows that the 1 ife expectancy at birth in Laikipia district is estimated at 56.21 years. This value is lower than that estimated by kichamu. Infact the $e(x)$ values at all other ages are lower than those those of Kichamu.

The difference in the proportion of respondents with mother alive and those with father alive has a slightly different pattern from that of Uasin Gishu. This proportion difference increases with age upto age group 40-44 then starts decreasing from age 45 onwards. The adoption effect is quite Jow, this is shown by the difference in the proportions at age age group 0-4 which is 0.0537.

Table 4.27. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN LAIKIFIA. Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=27.3 M(m)=30.1

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff ${ }^{\prime}$ in Froport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMLI e(x) <br> Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \quad \text { in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.993892 | 0.940097 | 0.053795 | 58.929 | 56.211 | $2.718$ |
| 5-9 | 0.988193 | 0.919043 | 0.06915 | 60.361 | 57.341 | $3.02$ |
| 10-14 | 0.979653 | 0.897631 | 0.082022 | 56.364 | 53.291 | 3.073 |
| 15-19 | 0.958667 | 0.864872 | 0.093795 | 51.917 | 48.781 | 3.136 |
| 20-24 | 0.922118 | 0.792871 | 0.129247 | 47.593 | 44.443 | 3.15 |
| 25-29 | 0.870915 | 0.708207 | 0.162708 | 43.434 | 40.225 | 3.209 |
| 30-34 | 0.806744 | 0.588474 | 0.21827 | 39.264 | 35.991 | 3.273 |
| 35-39 | 0.736654 | 0.494634 | 0.24202 | 35.085 | 31.738 | 3. 347 |
| 40-44 | 0.637553 | 0.367153 | 0.2704 | 30.915 | 27.483 | 3.432 |
| 45-49 | 0.512449 | 0.271751 | 0.240698 | 26.805 | 25.728 | 1.077 |
| 50-54 | 0.363841 | 0.165705 | 0.198136 | 22.731 | 21.829 | 0.902 |
| 55-59 | 0.278615 | 0.106721 | 0.171894 | 18.809 | 18.064 | 0.745 |
| 60-64 | 0.162238 | 0.069043 | 0.093195 | 14.981 | 14.401 | 0.58 |
| 65-69 | 0.118828 | 0.051664 | 0.067164 | 11.364 | 10.949 | 0.415 |
| $70-74$ $75+$ | 0.078551 | 0.070511 | 0.00804 | 7.947 | 7.698 | 0.249 |
| 75 | - | - | - | 4.585 | 4.499 | 0.086 |

Table 4.28. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN KEFICHO
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.2 $M(m)=29.9$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Fraport--i ons (4) | KICHAMU <br> e(x) <br> Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \quad \text { in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994551 | 0.951818 | 0.042733 | 56.909 | 55.377 | 1.532 |
| 5-9 | 0.988671 | 0.933554 | 0.055117 | 59.171 | 57.441 | 73 |
| 10-14 | 0.978649 | 0.904948 | 0.073701 | 55.339 | 53.573 | 1.766 |
| 15-19 | 0.958142 | 0.856112 | 0.10203 | 50.971 | 49.184 | 1.787 |
| 20-24 | 0.922804 | 0.786705 | 0.136099 | 46.717 | 44.903 | 1.814 |
| 25-29 | 0.883013 | 0.699689 | 0.183324 | 42.641 | 40.788 | 1.853 |
| 30-34 | 0.823643 | 0.581721 | 0.241922 | 38.552 | 36.657 | 1.895 |
| 35-39 | 0.750676 | 0.477612 | 0.273064 | 34.456 | 32.514 | 1.942 |
| 40-44 | 0.659397 | 0.371369 | 0.288028 | 30.371 | 28.372 | 1.999 |
| 45-49 | 0.553525 | 0.276821 | 0.276704 | 26.341 | 25.737 | 0.604 |
| 50-54 | 0.403122 | 0.178319 | 0.224803 | 22.341 | 21.846 | 0.495 |
| 55-59 | 0.284527 | 0.106654 | 0.177873 | 18.488 | 18.071 | 0.417 |
| 60-64 | 0.180624 | 0.083369 | 0.097255 | 14.731 | 14.406 | 0.325 |
| 65-69 | 0.123386 | 0.055162 | 0.068224 | 11.185 | 10.953 | 0.232 |
| 70-74 | 0.088211 | 0.062133 | 0.026078 | 7.841 | 7.709 | 0.132 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.549 | 4.501 | 0.048 |

Table 4.29. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN NAKURUU
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.9 M(m)=29.9

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with: Mother Father alive alive (2) <br> (3) | Diff" in Froport--i ons (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | $0.994646 \quad 0.936861$ | 0.057785 | 55.592 | 55.362 | 0.23 |
| 5-9 | 0.9893380 .919811 | 0.069527 | 58.404 | 58.142 | 0.262 |
| 10-14 | 0.9812570 .898969 | 0.082288 | 54.685 | 54.416 | 0.268 |
| 15-18 | 0.962557 0.861543 | 0.101014 | 50.369 | 50.097 | 0.272 |
| 20-24 | 0.9275350 .804858 | 0.122677 | 46.161 | 45.895 | 0.276 |
| 25-29 | 0.8808770 .714323 | 0.166554 | 42.137 | 41.854 | 0.283 |
| 30-34 | 0.8162340 .602523 | 0.213711 | \$8.105 | 37.813 | 0.29 |
| 35-39 | $0.746088 \quad 0.507092$ | 0.238996 | 34.061 | 33.762 | 0.299 |
| 40-44 | 0.6403380 .388359 | 0.251979 | 30.028 | 29.722 | 0.306 |
| 45-49 | 0.5398720 .289431 | 0.250441 | 26.051 | 25.957 | 0.094 |
| 50-54 | 0.3808220 .175001 | 0.205821 | 22.697 | 22.021 | 0.078 |
| 55-59 | 0.2755860 .114255 | 0.161331 | 18.287 | 18.228 | 0.059 |
| 60-64 | 0.1681180 .077502 | 0.090616 | 14.575 | 14.525 | 0.05 |
| 65-69 | 0.1060660 .049946 | 0.05612 | 11.074 | 11.038 | 0.036 |
| 70-74 | 0.0924970 .062907 | 0.02959 | 7.773 | 7.752 | 0.021 |
| $75+$ | - - | - | 4.526 | 4.518 | 0.008 |

In tables 4.28 and 4.29 above we have presented the mortality estimates for Kericho and Nakuru. In these districts the life at birth is 55.38 and 55.35 years respectively. This values are slightly higher than the national figure. We could explain thice by the fact that both Kericho and Nakuru are better placed in terms of agricultural productivity which may lead to better nutritional facilities in the districts. The e( $\%$ values estimated by kichamu from child mortality are even higher as compared to those in column (6) which were estimated from the adult mortality information.

Comparing the proportions of respondents with mother alive with those of respondents with father alive, we find that those with mother alive are higher. Their differences increase with age upto age group $40-44$ in each case, then they start decreasing from age group 45-49 onwards. The adoption effect is quite low in these districts, the proportion difference at age group 0-4 are 0.0427 for Kericho and 0.0578 for Nakuru.

In tables 4.30 and 4.31 below we have also shown the mortality estimates for Narok and Kajiado. These districts have a similar pattern to that of Kericho and Nakuru. The life expectancy at birth in Narok is estimated to be 55.97 and that in kajiado is estimated at 54.70. In table 4.32 we have the estimates for Trans Nzoia. The life expectancy at birth in Trans Nzoia is 54.74 years.

Table 4.30. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN NAFOK
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity $\operatorname{are}: M(f)=26.7 M(m)=32.2$


Table 4.31. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN KAJIADO
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.5 M(m)=32.0

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAFI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff" in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.995318 | 0.939635 | 0.055685 | 58.551 | 54.902 | 3.649 |
| 5-9 | 0.989975 | 0.909726 | 0.080249 | 60.141 | 56.073 | 4.068 |
| 10-14 | 0.982626 | 0.877993 | 0.104633 | 56.174 | 52.034 | 4.14 |
| 15-19 | 0.761764 | 0.827852 | 0.133912 | 51.743 | 47.532 | 4.21 .1 |
| 20-24 | 0.724735 | 0.750808 | 0.173927 | 47.431 | 43.186 | 4.245 |
| 25-29 | 0.880791 | 0.646091 | 0.2347 | 45. 287 | 38.961 | 4.356 |
| 30-34 | 0.797101 | 0.516 .354 | 0.280747 | 39.133 | 34.717 | 4.416 |
| 35-39 | 0.730707 | 0.396142 | 0.354565 | 34.969 | 30.453 | 4.516 |
| 40-44 | 0.634535 | 0.306918 | 0.327617 | 30.815 | 26.181 | 4.634 |
| 45-49 | 0.536861 | 0.233562 | 0.303299 | 26.72 | 25.274 | 1.446 |
| 50-54 | 0.370175 | 0.137781 | 0.232394 | 22.661 | 21.449 | 1.212 |
| 55-59 | 0.283167 | 0.099128 | 0.184039 | 18.751 | 17.751 | 1 |
| 60-64 | 0.180111 | 0.062373 | 0.117738 | 14.935 | 14.156 | 0.779 |
| 65-69 | 0. 112998 | 0.047681 | 0.065317 | 11.331 | 10.774 | 0.557 |
| 70-74 | 0.089431 | 0.062153 | 0.027278 | 7.928 | 7.591 | 0.357 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.579 | 4.459 | 0.12 |

Table 4.32. MORTALITY ESTIMATIONIN TFANS NZOIA
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.6 $M(m)=34.7$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froportions with: Mother Father alive alive (2) (3) | Diff ${ }^{\prime}$ in Fropart- <br> -ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \quad \text { in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.9941710 .973752 | 0.02041 .9 | 5ङ. 677 | 54.741 | $-1.064$ |
| 5-9 | 0.9870810 .956928 | 0.030153 | 57.287 | 58.525 | $-1.258$ |
| $10-14$ | 0.9769460 .934689 | 0.042257 | 53.734 | 55.005 | -1.271 |
| 15-19 | 0.9565810 .892697 | 0.063884 | 49.496 | 50.785 | -1.289 |
| 20-24 | 0.9135570 .817855 | 0.095702 | 45.356 | 46.669 | $-1.313$ |
| 25-29 | 0.8573470 .722381 | 0.134966 | 41.407 | 42.753 | -1.346 |
| 30-34 | 0.7795790 .605591 | 0.173988 | 37.451 | 36.832 | -1.381 |
| 35-39 | 0.7050110 .497346 | 0. 207665 | 33.486 | 34.908 | -1. 1.422 |
| 40-44 | 0.6056010 .392165 | 0.213436 | 29.5.54 | 31.004 | $-1.47$ |
| 45-49 | 0.5101220 .295982 | 0.21414 | 25.631 | 26.051. | $-0.42$ |
| 50-54 | 0.369017 0.187443 | 0.181574 | 21.747 | 22.099 | -0.352 |
| 55-59 | 0. 2669740.125115 | 0.141859 | 17.997 | 18.287 | -0.29 |
| 60-64 | 0.1495470 .071914 | 0.07763 | 14.348 | 14.575 | -0.227 |
| 65-69 | 0.1104970 .058322 | 0.052175 | 10.912 | 11.074 | -0.162 |
| 70-74 | 0.0968040 .081115 | 0.015689 | 7.675 | 7.773 | -0.098 |
| $75+$ | - | - | 4.491 | 4.526 | -0.035 |

The e(o) values for Narok and Kajiado in tables 4.30 and 4.31 are lower than those of Kichamu. In Kajiado the e(o) value is much lower, this could be due to the quality of the data in the district. The e(a) value in Trans Nzaia district is greater than that of kichamu by about one year. The rest of the $e(x)$ Values in Narok and Kajiado are lower than those of Kichamu. For Trans Nzoia the $e(x)$ values are all greater than those of Kichamu.

The difference in proportions of respondents with a surviving mother and a surviving father follow the same pattern. In Trans Nzoia, table 4.32 above, the difference in
proportions increases with age upto age group 45-49, then they start ciecreasing from age 50 onwards, and in Narok, table 4.30, the difference in proportion increases with age upto age group 40-44 then they start decreasing from age 45 onwards. while in Kajiado, table 4.31, these proportions increase with age upto age group 35-39, which is qute low as compared to the rest, the they start decreasing from age 40 onwards. The proportion difference at age group $0-4$ indicate that the adoption effcet is highest in Trans Nzoia and lowest in Kajiado, followed by Narof:

We now look at the districts, Nandi, Elgeyo/Marakwet, Samburu, Turkana, Baringo and West Fokot. The estimates that have been obtained in these districts are gievn in tables 4. 3 , 4.34, 4.35, 4.36. 4.37 and 4.38 in that order.

Table 4. उ3. MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN NANDI
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.2 $M(m)=29.8$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (ङ) | Diff" in Froport--i.ons (4) | KICHAMU e(x) Combined Se:ses (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \quad \text { in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \end{gathered}$ (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994605 | 0.969673 | 0.024932 | 54.032 | 5.3 .916 | 0.116 |
| 5-9 | 0.988846 | 0.948381 | 0.040465 | 57.494 | 57.358 | 0.136 |
| 10-14 | 0.9768 .36 | 0.921981 | 0.054855 | 53.909 | 53.771 | 0. 1.38 |
| 15-19 | 0.956122 | 0.875807 | 0.080315 | 49.656 | 49.515 | .. 141 |
| 20-24 | 0.918476 | 0.803 .306 | 0.11517 | 45.504 | 45.361 | 0.143 |
| 25-29 | 0.874228 | 0.711126 | 0.163102 | 41.541 | 41.394 | 0.147 |
| 30-34 | 0.805788 | 0.592227 | 0.213561 | 37.571 | 37.419 | 0.152 |
| 35-39 | 0.744697 | 0.479855 | 0.264842 | 33.591 | 33.436 | 0.155 |
| 40-44 | 0.638581 | 0.363905 | 0.274676 | 29.623 | 29.463 | 0.16 |
| 45-49 | 0.553343 | 0.269821 | 0.283522 | 25.706 | 25.661 | 0.045 |
| 50-54 | 0.398 .519 | 0.154872 | 0.243447 | 21.811 | 21.773 | 0.038 |
| 55-59 | 0.288951 | 0.096947 | 0.192004 | 18.049 | 18.018 | 0.081 |
| 60-64 | 0.180968 | 0.065174 | 0.115794 | 14.391 | 14.365 | 0.026 |
| 65-69 | 0.123091 | 0.043668 | 0.079423 | 10.941 | 10.924 | 0.017 |
| 70-74 | 0.078472 | 0.048403 | 0.030069 | 7.693 | 7.682 | 0.011 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.497 | 4.493 | 0.004 |

Table 4. S4. MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN ELGEYO/MARAKWET Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.6 $M(m)=28.1$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ns with: Father alive (3) | Diff in Froport--ions (4) | K゙ICHAMU e(x) <br> Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff' in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \end{gathered}$ (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994371 | 0.979677 | 0.014694 | 50.547 | 51.703 | $-1.156$ |
| 5-9 | 0.986273 | 0.961012 | 0.025261 | 55.471 | 56.859 | $-1.388$ |
| 10-14 | 0.972248 | 0.934922 | 0.037326 | 52.203 | 53.636 | -1.433 |
| 15-19 | 0.951271 | 0.893211 | 0.05806 | 48.093 | 49.552 | -1.459 |
| 20-24 | 0.908141 | 0.824826 | 0.083315 | 44.064 | 45.247 | $-1.183$ |
| 25-29 | 0.863837 | 0.731945 | 0.131892 | 40.241 | 41.431 | -1.19 |
| 30-34 | 0.790171 | 0.613631 | 0.17654 | 36.411 | 37.611 | $-1.2$ |
| 35-39 | 0.712785 | 0.518895 | 0.19389 | 32.572 | 34.094 | -1.522 |
| 40-44 | 0.611274 | 0.382907 | 0.228367 | 28.748 | 30.329 | -1.581 |
| 45-49 | 0.471291 | 0.256135 | 0.215156 | 24.965 | 25.385 | -0. 42 |
| 50-54 | 0.303828 | 0.150398 | 0. 15.543 | 21.192 | 21.542 | -0. 5 S |
| 55-59 | 0.212226 | 0.095031 | 0.117195 | 17.538 | 17.827 | -0.289 |
| 60-64 | 0.132034 | 0.055314 | 0.07672 | 13.991 | 14.216 | -0.225 |
| 65-69 | 0.095805 | 0.045033 | 0.050772 | 10.654 | 10.817 | -0.163 |
| 70-74 | 0.068234 | 0.050145 | 0.018089 | 7.517 | 7.617 | -0. 1 |
| 75+ | - | - | - | 4.431 | 4.469 | -0.038 |

In Nandi and Elgeyo/Marakwet districts, the life expectancies at birth were found to be 53.92 and 51.70 years respectively, using the adult mortality information. However, the values estimated by kichamu using child mortality data were found to be 54.03 for Nandi and 50.54 for Elgeyo/Marakwet. The tables show that kichamu's values are higher than ours in Nandi district and lower than ours in Elgeyo/Marakwet district.

The differences in proportions not orphaned at age group 0-4 indicate that the adoption effect is highest in Elgeyo Marakwet (0.0146) and moderate in Nandi district (0.024) The diference in the proportions of the respondents with mother alive and those with father alive in the rest of the age groups show that the pattern is similar to that in other districts.

Table 4.35. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN SAMEUFUU
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are: $M(f)=27.7 \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{m})=39.8$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Froport--ions (4) | K.ICHAMU e(x) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff, in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.991821 | 0.926198 | 0.065623 | 58.398 | 53.891 | 4.507 |
| 5-9 | 0.983091 | 0.891078 | 0.102013 | 60.051 | 55.021 | 5.03 |
| 10-14 | 0.975305 | 0.842562 | 0.132743 | 56.097 | 50.976 | 5. 121 |
| 15-19 | 0.954721 | 0.780151 | 0.17457 | 51.671 | 46.472 | 5.199 |
| 20-24 | 0.914208 | 0.690114 | 0.224094 | 47.365 | 42.114 | 5.251 |
| 25-29 | 0.864424 | 0.585104 | 0.27932 | 43.227 | 37.875 | 5.352 |
| 30-34 | 0.78353 | 0.456041 | 0.327292 | 39.079 | 33.615 | 5.464 |
| 35-39 | 0.731121 | 0.350569 | 0.380552 | 34.922 | 29.352 | 5.59 |
| 40-44 | 0.608929 | 0.234501 | 0.374428 | 30.774 | 25.037 | 5.737 |
| 45-49 | 0.504676 | 0.163374 | 0.341302 | 26.685 | 24.901 | 1. 784 |
| 50-54 | 0.382792 | 0.086038 | 0.296754 | 22.631 | 21.138 | 1.493 |
| 55-59 | 0.287211 | 0.060139 | 0.227072 | 18.727 | 17.493 | 1. 23.4 |
| 60-64 | 0.185059 | 0.054421 | 0.130638 | 14.916 | 1.3 .955 | 0.961 |
| 65-69 | 0.117647 | 0.032369 | 0.085278 | 11.318 | 10.628 | 0.69 |
| 70-74 | 0.057781 | 0.034857 | 0.022924 | 7.921 | 7.5001 | 0.4209 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.576 | 4.425 | 0.151 |

Table 4.35 above shows the mortality estimates for
for Samburu district. These estimates could be criticised due to the data quality. This is because the population living in this district is a nomadic one and therefore the mortality data collected could highly erroneous. However, from the available data sets it was found that the life expectancy at birth in the district was estimated at 53.89 years. This value is abit too high. Kichamu's value for e(o) is even much higher than ours, he found it to be 58.39 years.

Adoption effect in this area is quite low: the proportions differences follow the same pattern as in other regions.

Table 4.36. MOFTALITY ESTIMATION IN TURKANA.
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=27.5 $M(m)=36.5$

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | s with: Father alive (3) | Diff"in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMU $e(x)$ Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diffy in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.984237 | 0.933913 | 0.050324 | 49.621 | 47.587 | 2.03 .4 |
| 5-9 | 0.973901 | 0.904619 | 0.069282 | 54.937 | 52.472 | 2.465 |
| 10-14 | 0.951467 | 0.665425 | 0.086042 | 51.757 | 49.206 | 2.551 |
| 15-19 | 0.905352 | 0.781076 | 0.124276 | 47.687 | 45.088 | 2.599 |
| 20-24 | 0.815498 | 0.654872 | 0.160626 | 43.691 | 41.033 | 2.658 |
| 25-29 | 0.715855 | 0.536724 | 0.179131 | 39.904 | 37.168 | 2.736 |
| 30-34 | 0.599171 | 0.417938 | 0.181233 | 36.001 | 33.286 | 2.715 |
| 35-39 | 0.519505 | 0.349819 | 0.169686 | 32.021 | 29.658 | 2.363 |
| 40-44 | 0.404274 | 0.265772 | 0.138502 | 28.524 | 26.075 | 2.449 |
| 45-49 | 0.324057 | 0.209293 | 0.114764 | 24.776 | 23.875 | 0.903 |
| 50-54 | 0.248655 | 0.147173 | 0.101482 | 21.033 | 20.279 | 0.754 |
| 55-59 | 0.202074 | 0.118951 | 0.083123 | 17.407 | 16.779 | 0.628 |
| 60-64 | 0.143949 | 0.098915 | 0.045034 | 13.888 | 13.398 | 0.49 |
| 65-69 | 0.130885 | 0.092365 | 0.03852 | 10.579 | 10.225 | 0.356 |
| 70-74 | 0.147217 | 0.127697 | 0.01952 | 7.471 | 7.248 | 0.223 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.413 | 4.325 | 0. 088 |

Table 4.37. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN EARINGO Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.5 M(m)=30. 3


The tables 4.36 and 4.37 above give the estimates obtained in Turkana and Baringo district. From these tables in column (b) we have the life expectancies at all ages. The life expectanccy at birth for Turkana is 47.59 and that for Baringo is 45.36 years. This indicate that mortality is quite high in these districts though not as high as in Coast and Nyanza Frovinces. The e(a) values obtained by kichamu are also given in column (5) and he found that for Turkana e(o) is 49.62 and that of Baringo is 45. 10 years. In Baringo, Kichamu's values for e(x) are lower than ours, while in Turkana the opposite is the case. West Fokot is also among those regions with a relatively high mortality rate. In table 4.38 below column (6), the life expectancy at birth is 43.41 years. The e(o) estimated from

Table 4. $38 . \quad$ MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN WEST FOKOOT. Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.7 M(m)=35.8

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ```ns with: Father alive (3)``` | Diff"in Proport--ions <br> (4) | KICHAMU $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI $e(x)$ <br> Combined Sexes (6) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \quad \text { in } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.991461 | 0.974571 | 0.01689 | 42.255 | 43.407 | -1.152 |
| 5-7 | 0.980801 | 0.946563 | 0.034238 | 50.592 | 52.118 | -1.526 |
| 10-14 | 0.96 .3693 | 0.911317 | 0.052376 | 48.107 | 49.712 | -1.605 |
| 15-19 | 0.934365 | 0.844123 | 0.090242 | 44.341 | 45.989 | $-1.648$ |
| 20-24 | 0.871113 | 0.729781 | 0.141332 | 40.591 | 42.289 | -1.698 |
| 25-29 | 0.805505 | 0.616619 | 0.188886 | 37.077 | 38.841 | -1.764 |
| 30-34 | 0.701661 | 0.481891 | 0.21977 | 33.563 | 35.403 | -1.84 |
| 35-39 | 0.639993 | 0.396027 | 0.243966 | 30.049 | 31.977 | -1.928 |
| 40-44 | 0.517174 | 0.280325 | 0.236849 | 26.559 | 28.593 | $-2.034$ |
| 45-49 | 0.419648 | 0.211048 | 0.2086 | 23.092 | 23.669 | -0.577 |
| 50-54 | 0.280973 | 0.120458 | 0.160515 | 19.614 | 20.105 | -0.491 |
| 55-59 | 0.193133 | 0.088793 | 0.10434 | 16.221 | 16.634 | -0.413 |
| 60-64 | 0.126033 | 0.071133 | 0.0549 | 12.956 | 13.284 | -0.328 |
| 65-69 | 0.093899 | 0.053293 | 0.040606 | 9.897 | 10.141 | -0.242 |
| 70-74 | 0.069855 | 0.056273 | 0.013582 | 7.043 | 7.196 | -0.153 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.248 | 4.305 | -0.057 |

child mortality is found to be 42.26 years. It can also be seen that Kichamu's e(x) values estimated from information on child mortality in column (5) are all lower than ours.

The proportions of respondents with mother alive and and respondents with father alive given in tables 4.36. 4. © 7 and 4.38 in columns (2) and (3) indicate that those proportions with mother alive are greater than those with father alive. The difference in these proportions, given in column (4) of the above tables follow a similar pattern. In Turkana, table 4. Sb, the proportion differences increase with age upto age group 30-34, then they start decreasing from age 35 onwards. In the other districts. Baringo and West Fokot, the proportion differences increase with age upto age group 35-39, which is higher than that in Turkana, then they start decreasing from age 40 onwards. At age group $0-4$, the proportion difference for West Fokot is 0.0168 , and for Baringo it is 0.0275, while that of Turkana is 0.0503 . These indicate that the adoption effect is highest in West Fokot and Baringo and lowest in Turkana.

Mortality in western province is not as high as in the neighbouring regions of Nyanza province, that is, Siaya, Kisumu and South Nyanza. This is indicated by the life expectancies at birth estimated in tables 4.39. 4.40 and 4.41 given below.

Table 4.39. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN BUNGOMA. Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.6 M(m)=34.9

| Age group <br> (1) | Froporti Mother alive (2) | ans with: Father alive (3) | Diff" in Proport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e( $x$ ) <br> Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \\ e(x) \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.994596 | 0.980675 | 0.013921 | 49.135 | 54.202 | -5.067 |
| 5-9 | 0.986316 | 0.961445 | 0.024871 | 54.661 | 58.225 | -3. 564 |
| 10-14 | 0.973379 | 0.932133 | 0.041246 | 51.528 | 54.755 | -3.227 |
| 15-19 | 0.952699 | 0.890945 | 0.061754 | 47.479 | 50.559 | -3.08 |
| 20-24 | 0.918086 | 0.822967 | 0.095119 | 4.3 .501 | 46.463 | -2.762 |
| 25-29 | 0.870238 | 0.743268 | 0.12697 | 39.731 | 42.571 | -2.84 |
| 30-34 | 0.808098 | 0.631492 | 0.176606 | 35.957 | 38.675 | -2.718 |
| 35-39 | 0.732044 | 0.529588 | 0.202456 | 32.177 | 34.775 | -2. 598 |
| 40-44 | 0.643018 | 0.419448 | 0.22357 | 28.411 | 30.896 | -2.485 |
| 45-49 | 0.535125 | 0.316137 | 0.218988 | 24.681 | 25.933 | -1.252 |
| 50-54 | 0.391967 | 0.203191 | 0.188776 | 20.954 | 22.001 | -1.047 |
| 55-59 | 0.250127 | 0.114009 | 0.136118 | 17.341 | 18.206 | -0.865 |
| 60-64 | 0.138627 | 0.07005 | 0.068577 | 13.837 | 14.511 | -0.674 |
| 65-69 | 0.091556 | 0.05172 | 0.039836 | 10.542 | 11.029 | -0.487 |
| 70-74 | 0.066617 | 0.053221 | 0.013396 | 7.447 | 7.746 | -0.299 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.404 | 4.516 | -0.112 |

In Bungoma, table 4.39 shows that the 1 ife expectancy at birtm is estimated ta be 54.20 years. This value is much higher than that estimated by kichamu from child mortality. The rest of the e(x) values at all ages are also migher than those of kiichamu but the absolute difference gets smaller with age. The proportions of respondents with mather alive is greater than that of respondents with father alives columns (2) and (3) of table 4.37. Adoption effect seems to be quite high in Eungoma since the proportion differemce at age group o-4 is 0.0139.

Table 4.40. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN KAKAMEGA
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.8 M(m)=35.6

| Age group <br> (1) | Firoporti Mother alive (2) | ons with: Father alive (3) | Diff"in Froport--ions (4) | KICHAMU e( x ) Combined Sexes (5) | MUDAKI e(x) Combined Sexes (b) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Diff } \text { in } \\ \text { e(x) } \\ (5)-(6) \\ (7) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992957 | 0.978158 | 0.014799 | 47.957 | 51.627 | -3.67 |
| 5-9 | 0.986068 | 0.957713 | 0.028355 | 53.978 | 56.786 | $-2.808$ |
| 10-14 | 0.975181 | 0.929866 | 0.045315 | 50.962 | 53.564 | -2.602 |
| 15-19 | 0.955924 | 0.885897 | 0.070027 | 46.963 | 49.481 | -2.518 |
| 20-24 | 0.91525 | 0.812943 | 0.102307 | 43.025 | 45.482 | -2.457 |
| 25-29 | 0.866589 | 0.723986 | 0.142603 | 39.304 | 41.701 | -2. 397 |
| 30-34 | 0.782977 | 0.598412 | 0.184565 | 35.576 | 37.917 | -2.341 |
| 35-39 | 0.681915 | 0.476604 | 0.205311 | 31.843 | 34.135 | -2. 29 |
| 40-44 | 0.571529 | 0.365048 | 0.206481 | 28.125 | 30.371 | -2.246 |
| 45-49 | 0.460702 | 0.26788 | 0.192822 | 24.441 | 25.372 | -0.951 |
| 50-54 | 0.312101 | 0.164573 | 0.147528 | 20.754 | 21.548 | -0.794 |
| 55-59 | 0.209586 | 0.098733 | 0.110853 | 17.175 | 17.832 | -0.657 |
| 60-64 | 0.113009 | 0.056497 | 0.056512 | 13.707 | 14.221 | -0.514 |
| 65-69 | 0.072585 | 0.039085 | 0.0335 | 10.448 | 10.821 | $-0.373$ |
| 70-74 | 0.050616 | 0.041841 | 0.008775 | 7.388 | 7.618 | -0.23 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.381 | 4.471 | -0.09 |

Kakamega seems to have a similar mortality pattern to that of Bungoma. The life expectancy at birth in karamega district is 51.63 years. This is approvimately equal to that value estimated at the mational level of 51.29 years.

The proportions not orphaned shown in columns (2) and (ङ) have a pattern similar to that of other districts. that is. those proportions with mother alive are greater than those with father alive at all ages. The difference in these proportions increase with age upto age group 40-44, then they decrease from age 45 onwards. The proportion difference at age group 0-4 is 0.0147 and this implies quite a high adoption effect 1n k゙akamega district (table 4.40).

Table 4.41. MORTALITY ESTIMATION IN EUSIA
Mean age at Maternity/Faternity are:M(f)=26.2 M(m)=36.2

| Age group | Froportions with: |  | Diff" in | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KICHAMU } \\ & e(x) \end{aligned}$ | MUDAK I | Diff ${ }^{\text {a }}$ in |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | e(x) |  |  |
|  | Mother | Father |  | Proport- | Combined | Combined | e(\%) |
|  | alive (2) | alive (3) | -ions (4) | Sexes (5) | Sexes (b) | $(5)-(6)$ (7) |
| 0-4 | 0.991853 | 0.974658 | 0.017195 | 41.088 | 42.011 | -0.923 |
| 5-9 | 0.975942 | 0.943941 | 0.032001 | 49.866 | 51.106 | -1.24 |
| 10-14 | 0.95578 | 0.901898 | 0.053882 | 47.484 | 48.793 | -1. 309 |
| 15-19 | 0.923722 | 0.838433 | 0.085289 | 43.765 | 45.111 | -1.346 |
| 20-24 | 0.868848 | 0.738866 | 0.129982 | 40.057 | 41.445 | -1.388 |
| 25-29 | 0.806376 | 0.624178 | 0.182198 | 36.588 | 38.032 | -1.444 |
| 30-34 | 0.685593 | 0.468486 | 0.217107 | 33.121 | 34.629 | -1.508 |
| 35-39 | 0.592845 | 0.363477 | 0.229368 | 29.653 | 31.238 | -1.585 |
| 40-44 | 0.464451 | 0.252191 | 0.21226 | 26.212 | 27.889 | -1.677 |
| 45-49 | 0.364988 | 0.181666 | 0.183322 | 22.793 | 23.269 | -0. 0.476 |
| 50-54 | 0.225397 | 0.093365 | 0.132032 | 19.361 | 19.764 | -0.403 |
| 55-59 | 0.133869 | 0.054854 | 0.079015 | 16.007 | 16.344 | -0.357 |
| 60-64 | 0.067575 | 0.033493 | 0.034082 | 12.786 | 13.052 | -0. 266 |
| 65-69 | 0.043112 | 0.023402 | 0.01971 | 9.773 | 9.781 | -0.008 |
| 70-74 | 0.0 .39523 | 0.033161 | 0.006362 | 6.963 | 7.087 | -0.124 |
| $75+$ | - | - | - | 4.217 | 4.265 | -0.048 |

The mortality estimates for Eusia district are given in table 4.41 above. These estimates show that Busia has the highest mortality rate in western province. The life expectancy at birth in the district is 42.01 years. This approximate equal to that estimated in Siaya and South Nyanza districts. The e(x) Values estimated here are all higher than those of kichamu.

From table 4.41 above, the proportions of respondents a surviving mother are greater than those with a surviving father. The pattern of proportion differences follows that in Bungoma, and at age group 0-4, the proportion difference is 0.0171, this also implies that the adoption effect in Busia

## CHAFTER $U$

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

Introduction.
In this thesis a study of adult mortality based on orphanhood information has been carried out. Froportions of the respondents with mother alive and father alive have been calculated. Conditional probabilities of survival have also been calculated. As a pre-condition to estimating male adult probabilities of survival, the median ages at marriage and the mean age at maternity were required. These were used to calculate the mean age at paternity, after which the conditional probabilities of survival were calculated.

With the help of Coale-Demeny Life Tables, Kenya"s Life tables were constructed using the information of both child dhood and adulthood mortality. This work has been done at the national and district levels.

At the national level, both the Synthetic and the Age Specific Growth Fate techniques were used to adjust the proportions not orphaned allowing for the possible changes in mortality and fertility between 1969 and 1979. In applying the synthetic cohort approach, two sets of data are at either S-years or 10 -years apart. In our case, for the 5 -years apart. the 1969 and 1979 sets of data were averaged to be the set of data for the synthetic (hypothetical) cohort for 1974.

The advantage of the age specific growth rate technique over the synthetic approach is that the time interval between two
have used the age specific growth rate technique on data which is 10 years apart, that is, the 1969 and 1979 censuses. If we used the 1962 and 1969 censuses, then the synthetic approach would fail to work since the intercensal period is 7 years instead of 5 or 10 . In this thesis, these two adjustments are equally good.

The methods used for calculating conditional
probabilities in this thesis are due to Erass-Hill and Trussell-Hill which give more or less the same results. Some of these results have been compared with those done by other colleagues in the Institute.

5-2 DISCUSSION AT THE NATIDNAL LEVEL
What follows is the summary of both adjusted and un-adjusted proportions of respondents with mother alive and father alive at the national level. (Tables 5.1 and 5.2 below).

Table E. 1 KENYA
A summary of proportions of respondents with mother alive obtained by various techniques.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { AGE } \\ & \text { GROUF } \end{aligned}$ | 1969 | 1979 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SYNTHETIC } \\ & 10-Y r \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\text { COHORT }}{5-Y r}$ | ASGR: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.992168 | 0.993154 | 0.993154 | 0.993154 | 0.992907 |
| 5-9 | 0.980572 | 0.985257 | 0.985257 | 0.985746 | 0.984572 |
| 10-14 | 0.964359 | 0.973312 | 0.974279 | 0.975634 | 0.973866 |
| 15-19 | 0.930382 | 0.951511 | 0.956057 | 0.955917 | 0.953 .306 |
| 20-24 | O. 87774 | 0.710652 | 0.919106 | 0.920934 | 0.919367 |
| 25-29 | 0.806808 | 0.858825 | 0.878328 | 0.874778 | 0.877501 |
| 30-34 | 0.713472 | 0.774451 | 0.803490 | 0.799026 | 0.812425 |
| 35-39 | 0.62756 | 0.692742 | 0.737404 | 0.721738 | 0.753854 |
| 40-44 | 0.508782 | 0.579802 | 0.629356 | 0.609169 | 0.657738 |
| 45-49 | 0.396104 | 0.472275 | 0.521328 | 0.50416 | 0.5655 |
| 50-54 | 0.264609 | 0.3286 .58 | 0.374512 | 0.358848 | 0.425321 |
| 55-59 | 0.202214 | 0.232259 | 0.276922 | 0.258838 | 0. 341598 |
| 60-64 | 0.125967 | 0.138769 | 0.172347 | 0.148721 | 0.221028 |
| 65-69 | 0.099394 | 0.096775 | 0.111153 | 0.101573 | 0.166857 |
| $70+$ | 0.068402 | 0.068387 | 0.075337 | 0.067479 | 0.115579 |

# UNIVFRSTTY OR NAIROBI <br> RARY 

Table 5.2 KENYA
A summary of proportions of respondents with father alive obtained by various techni ques.

| AGE GFOUF | 1969 | 1979 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SYNTHETIC } \\ 10-Y r \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COHORT } \\ \text { S-Yr } \end{gathered}$ | ASGR. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0-4 | 0.954453 | 0.956334 | 0.956 .334 | 0.956 .334 | 0.955863 |
| 5-9 | 0.933932 | 0.93521 | 0.93521 | 0.936131 | 0.935811 |
| 10-14 | 0.88462 | 0.9038 | 0.905581 | 0.904418 | 0.900467 |
| 15-19 | 0.744118 | 0.854697 | 0.855866 | 0.863912 | 0.8 .35895 |
| 20-24 | 0.73918 .3 | 0.779289 | 0.796185 | 0.835187 | 0.834505 |
| 25-29 | 0.633434 | 0.683647 | 0.785239 | 0.701948 | 0.747291 |
| 30-34 | 0.511372 | 0.557028 | 0.587250 | 0.578685 | 0.631099 |
| 35-39 | 0.409568 | 0.450553 | 0.486268 | 0.470236 | 0.531455 |
| 40-44 | 0.294694 | 0.332543 | 0.362232 | 0.348784 | 0.408803 |
| 45-49 | 0.207148 | 0.242145 | 0.266376 | 0.257225 | 0. 313437 |
| 50-54 | O. 14947 | 0.145649 | 0.164355 | 0.157472 | 0.213324 |
| 55-59 | 0.128535 | 0.094191 | 0.110104 | 0.092979 | O. 146238 |
| 60-64 | 0.103074 | 0.060153 | 0.058615 | 0.051493 | 0.084629 |
| 65-69 | 0.076821 | 0.044205 | 0.032393 | 0.035769 | 0.047678 |
| $70+$ | 0.046698 | 0.048874 | 0.028522 | 0.037074 | 0.034435 |

In table 5.1, it is clearly seen that there is an increase in proportions of respondents with mother alive between 1969 and 1979. This has been justified by the two adjustment techniques: namely the Synthetic and Age specific growth rate technique. A similar situation holds true for the case of respondents with father alive shown in table 5.2 above. This clearly indicates that there has been a mortality decline between the ten year period of 1969 and 1979.

Between the two adjustment techniques, for ages less than 24 years the values obtained by the synthetic method are higher than those obtained by the other technique. However, for ages greater than 25 years, the values obtained by the age specific growth rate technique are higher.

From the two tables, 5.1 and 5.2 above, we now compare the proportions of respondents with mother alive and father alive age-wise. It is found that the former is greater than the latter. This implies that there are more widows than widowers and that male adult mortality seems to be much higher than female adult mortality.

As for the conditional probabilities of survival given in the tables 5.3 and 5.4 below, it is found that the values from the 1979 census are higher than those estimated from the 1969 census. This is also an indication of a decline in mortality within the ten year period.

Table 5.3 KEENYA
A summary of conditional probabilities $1(25+n) / 1(25)$ corresponding to tatle 5.1. (Using Erass-Hill method).

| AGE GROUF (1) | $25+n$ $\qquad$ <br> (2) | $\begin{array}{r} 1969 \\ \quad(3) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1979 \\ (4) \end{gathered}$ | SYNTHETIC $10-\mathrm{Yr}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COHORT } \\ 5-\mathrm{Yr} \end{gathered}$ | ASGR. <br> (7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 30 |  |  | , |  |  |
| 10 | 35 | 0.974953 | 0.980774 | 0.981137 | 0.981951 | 0.980554 |
| 15 | 40 | 0.956478 | 0.967281 | 0.969238 | 0.970179 | 0.968179 |
| 20 | 45 | 0.923973 | 0.944074 | 0.949331 | 0.949549 | 0.847129 |
| 25 | 50 | 0.875113 | 0.904828 | 0.914524 | 0.915747 | 0.914663 |
| 30 | 55 | 0.808363 | 0.852666 | 0.872864 | 0.869248 | 0.87275 |
| 35 | 60 | 0.718186 | 0.770477 | 0.800275 | 0.795267 | 0.809581 |
| 40 | 65 | 0.6 .30896 | 0.682715 | 0.727812 | 0.711744 | 0.745411 |
| 45 | 70 | 0.505494 | 0.562713 | 0.612187 | 0.59248 | 0.643079 |
| 50 | 75 | 0.368705 | 0.422559 | 0.470511 | 0.453864 | 0.61698 |
| 55 | 80 | 0.236385 | 0.271835 | 0.316995 | 0.299905 | 0.375977 |
| 60 | 85 | 0.148584 | 0.155529 | 0.191094 | 0.168461 | 0.242642 |

Note: - ASGR - is the Age Specific Growth Rate Technique.

Table 5.4 KENYA
A summary of conditional probabilities 1 ( $35+n$ )/1(35) corresponding to table 5. 2. (Using the Brass-Hill method).

| AGE GROUF | $35+n$ | 1969 | 1979 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SYNTHETIC } \\ 10-Y_{r} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { COHORT } \\ 5-Y_{r} \end{gathered}$ | ASGR. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 45 | 0.918988 | 0.922653 | 0.923364 | 0.723452 | 0.92168 |
| 15 | 50 | 0.86408 | 0.890074 | 0.891683 | 0.893095 | 0.882416 |
| 20 | 55 | 0.743822 | 0.837601 | 0.842335 | 0.8574 | 0.83558 |
| 25 | 60 | 0.736258 | 0.757472 | 0.793688 | 0.804793 | 0.814611 |
| 30 | 65 | 0.620065 | 0.640454 | 0.7177 | 0.6599 | 0.707655 |
| 35 | 70 | 0.48451 | 0. 501029 | 0.534141 | 0.521648 | 0.578693 |
| 40 | 75 | 0. 344412 | 0.352445 | 0. 383151 | 0.369267 | 0.429488 |
| 45 | 80 | 0.215641 | 0.228616 | 0.252031 | 0.243523 | 0.299166 |
| 50 | 85 | 0.139995 | 0.110107 | 0.12678 | 0.120732 | 0.176451 |
| 55 | 90 | 0.121651 | 0.070142 | 0.084751 | 0.062839 | 0.114886 |

Next, we wish to compare the life expectancies obtained by the patching method with those constructed by:
(i) Nyokangi (1984) and kizito (1985) who used two consecutive censuses with incomplete vital registration data in one case and two censuses only in the other case,
(ii) Kichamu (1986) who used the information on child mortality.

These e(x) values are shown in tables $5.5(a)$ and $5.5(b)$ below. In table $5.5(a)$, the technique used by Nyokangi and kizito does not have values for e(o). So comparison can only be made from age 5 onwards.

For females, the e(x) values estimated in this thesis lie between those estimated by Nyokangi and kizito, methods (i) and (ii), upto age 45. From age 50 onwards our $e(x)$ values are lowest. Method (ii), however, gives a bit too high values at each age (except 70).

For males, our values lie between the values of the methods (i) and (ii) of Nyokangi/kizito upto age 30 and are lowest for the rest of the ages. It is noticeable, however, that the values estimated in this study and those estimated by method (ii) for Nyokangi/kizito, are much closer.

For the combined case, comparison is made between values estimated in this thesis and those estimated by kichamu from child mortality, these are shown in table 5.5(b) below. The life expectancy at birth, e(o), estmated in this thesis is is slightly lower than that estimated by kichamu. This could be explained by the fact that there is under-estimation of child deaths. Eetween ages 5 and 40 our values are higher than those of Kichamu. From age 45 onwards. our values and those estimated by Kichamu from child mortality are exactly the same.

Table 5.5 (a). KENYA.
Comparison of $e(x)$ values by different techniques. (1979).

| Age | MUDAKI Fatching Method FEMALE | NYOKANGI KIIZITO Methods |  | MUDAKI Patching Method MALE | NYOKANGI/ Method (i) <br> MALE | ZITO <br> (ii) <br> MALE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 54.18 | - | - | 50.79 | - | - |
| 5 | 58.55 | 60.23 | 58.54 | 55.45 | 59.2 | 54.81 |
| 10 | 55.21 | 56.49 | 54.4 | 52.08 | 55.05 | 50.15 |
| 15 | 51.14 | 52.22 | 48.99 | 47.91 | 50.58 | 46.3 |
| 20 | 47.02 | 48.05 | 42.47 | 43.87 | 46.15 | 43.24 |
| 25 | 43.04 | 44.02 | 37.58 | 40.13 | 41.84 | 40.14 |
| 30 | 39.12 | 40.14 | 34.9 | 36.34 | 37.82 | 36.16 |
| 35 | 34.17 | 36.23 | 3S. 44 | 32.51 | 33.89 | 3. .6 .3 |
| 40 | 30.21 | 32.46 | 30.66 | 28.67 | 30.05 | 51.52 |
| 45 | 26.25 | 28.49 | 27.88 | 24.63 | 26. 35 | 27.78 |
| 50 | 22.28 | 24.72 | 23.63 | 20.89 | 22.74 | 23.86 |
| 55 | 18.41 | 21.23 | 20.33 | 17.31 | 19.5 | 20.56 |
| 60 | 14.65 | 17.48 | 17.75 | 13.83 | 16.13 | 17.46 |
| 65 | 11.11 | 14.7 | 14.61 | 10.56 | 13.31 | 14.35 |
| 70 | 7.78 | 11.47 | 12.33 | 7.47 | 10.23 | 11.43 |
| 75 | 4.52 | 8.54 | 6.26 | 4.42 | 7.55 | 6.21 |

Table 5.5(b), KENYA.
Comparison of $e(x)$ values by different techniques. (1979).

MUDAKI
Age Fatching Method
(Combined sexes).

KICHAMU
Based on Child Mortality
Method
(Combined sexes).

| 0 | 51.29 | 51.82 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 5 | 56.36 | 56.21 |
| 10 | 53.13 | 52.82 |
| 15 | 49.04 | 48.66 |
| 20 | 45.03 | 44.59 |
| 25 | 41.23 | 40.71 |
| 30 | 37.43 | 36.83 |
| 35 | 33.08 | 29.94 |
| 40 | 29.23 | 25.23 |
| 45 | 25.23 | 21.41 |
| 50 | 21.41 | 17.72 |
| 55 | 17.72 | 14.13 |
| 60 | 14.13 | 10.76 |
| 65 | 10.75 | 7.58 |
| 70 | 7.57 | 4.46 |
| 75 | 4.45 |  |

DISCUSSION AT THE DISTRICT LEVEL:

In table 5.6 we have shown the proportions of respondents aged o-4 with mother alive and father alive. In general the information of these respondents are unreliable hence discarded. This is so because of adoption effect. In this thesis, however, we have decided to use this information as a measure of the degree of adoption effect in various regions. Variations in these measures will explain the extent of cultural norms on adoption. The measure of the adoption effect shall be the difference between the proportion of the respondents aged $0-4$ with mother alive and father alive.

Tatule 5.6
Froportions with Mother/Father alive at age group 0-4. and e(o) values for different regions by two techniques, (1979).

|  | Froportions with: |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mother | Father |  |  |  |  |
|  | alive. | alive. | Diff*in | e(a) | e(a) | (a) |
| Region: | Age group | 0-4 | Frop ${ }^{\text {ation }}$ | MUDAK I | KICHAMU. | Average |


| KENYA | 0.993154 | 0.956334 | 0.03682 | 51.29 | 51.82 | 51.56 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NAIFOEI | 0.995821 | 0.962317 | 0.033504 | 56.82 | 57.15 | 56.98 |
| $K$ IAMEU | 0.994369 | 0.925185 | 0.069184 | 57.71 | 58.75 | 58.23 |
| K゙IFINYAGA | 40.993871 | 0.945661 | 0.04821 | 55.59 | 56.14 | 55.87 |
| MUFIANGA | 0.994535 | 0.940049 | 0.054486 | 58.67 | 58.33 | 58.5 |
| NYANDAFIUA | 0.994559 | 0.924721 | 0.069838 | 60.17 | 59.52 | 59.85 |
| NYERI | 0.994038 | 0.940463 | 0.053575 | 60.45 | 64.15 | 62.3 |
| KILIFI | 0.993546 | 0.974401 | 0.019145 | 40.88 | 41.37 | 41.13 |
| KWALE | 0.992218 | 0.972604 | 0.019614 | 45.42 | 43.14 | 44.28 |
| LAMU | 0.989993 | 0.972021 | 0.017972 | 44.06 | 43.51 | 4.5 .79 |
| MOMEASA | 0.994794 | 0.98 .3498 | 0.011296 | 51.76 | 52.6 | 52.18 |
| TAITA | 0.993301 | 0.948421 | 0.04488 | 51.69 | 51.09 | 51.39 |
| T.RIVER | 0.987331 | 0.975191 | 0.01214 | 42.03 | 43.36 | 42.69 |
| EMEU | 0.994868 | 0.953571 | 0.041297 | 56.12 | 56.9 | 56.51 |
| ISIOLO | 0.981344 | 0.944357 | 0.036987 | 50.56 | 50.09 | 50.33 |
| K.ITUI | 0.992416 | 0.948272 | 0.044144 | 48.12 | 47.1 | 47.61 |
| MACHAKOS | 0.993561 | 0.947861 | 0.0457 | 55.92 | 54.86 | 55.39 |
| MAFSAEIT | 0.988111 | 0.922826 | 0.065285 | 49.57 | 51.51 | 50.54 |
| MERU | 0.992655 | 0.972474 | 0.020181 | 56.75 | 58.33 | 57.54 |
| GARISSA | 0.984468 | 0.972922 | 0.011546 | 47.76 | 49.95 | 48.86 |
| MANDERA | 0.986352 | 0.970901 | 0.015451 | 47.54 | 48.57 | 48.05 |
| WAJIR | 0.984364 | 0.968276 | 0.016088 | 48.43 | 49.72 | 49.08 |
| KISII | 0.993267 | 0.941882 | 0.051385 | 53.25 | 54.95 | 54.1 |
| SIAYA | 0.972564 | 0.960809 | 0.031755 | 41.45 | 40.28 | 40.87 |
| 5. NYANZA | 0.989829 | 0.951797 | 0.038032 | 41.32 | 39.86 | 40.59 |
| KISLIMU | 0.992121 | 0.958061 | 0.03406 | 43.97 | 41.46 | 42.72 |
| KAKAMEGA | 0.992957 | 0.978158 | 0.014799 | 51.63 | 47.96 | 49.79 |
| ELINGOMA | 0.994596 | 0.960675 | 0.013921 | 54.21 | 49.14 | 51.68 |
| BUSIA | 0.991853 | 0.974658 | 0.017195 | 42.01 | 41.09 | 41.55 |
| BARINGO | 0.991875 | 0.964282 | 0.027593 | 45.36 | 45.1 | 45.23 |
| MAFAKKWET | 0.994371 | 0.979677 | 0.014694 | 51.71 | 51.51 | 51.61 |
| LAIKIPIA | 0.993892 | 0.940097 | 0.053795 | 56.21 | 58.3 | 57.26 |
| NAKURU | 0.994646 | 0.936861 | 0.057785 | 55.36 | 55.59 | 55.48 |
| KER I. CHO | 0.994551 | 0.951818 | 0.042733 | 55.38 | 56.91 | 56.15 |
| NANDI | 0.994605 | 0.969673 | 0.024932 | 53.92 | 54.03 | 53.98 |
| NAFBOK | 0.994571 | 0.946728 | 0.047843 | 55.96 | 56.89 | 56.43 |
| SAMEURU | 0.991821 | 0.926198 | 0.065623 | 53.89 | 58.4 | 56.15 |
| T.NZOIA | 0.994171 | 0.973752 | 0.020419 | 54.74 | 53.68 | 54.21 |
| KAJIADO | 0.995318 | 0.939633 | 0.055685 | 54.91 | 58.55 | 56.73 |
| W. FOKOT | 0.991461 | 0.974571 | 0.01689 | 43.41 | 42.26 | 42.84 |
| TURKANA | 0.984237 | 0.933913 | 0.050324 | 47.59 | 49.62 | 48.61 |
| U.GISHL | 0.994399 | 0.962437 | 0.031962 | 57.56 | 56.68 | 57.12 |

Using the difference in proportions, table 5.6 above, gives very interesting results. The districts with the highest adoption effect are down at the Coast Mombasa, Lamu, Tana River and Kilifil and Western Province. In North Eastern, we have Garissa and in Rift Valley Frovince we have West Fokot and Elgevo Marakwet. This phenomenon can be explained by the cultural norms in the respective regions.

Table 5.6 also compares the life expectancies obtained in this thesis with those estimated by Kichamu from information on child mortality.

The urban centres such as Nairobi and Mombasa have lower life expectancies at birth in this thesis. Kichamu*s results in this case are higher in those urban centres. This could be due to under-reporting over the children dead in urban areas. The same case of under-reporting holds true for districts such as Samburu, Turkana, Narok, Kajiado, Garissa, Mandera, Wajir etc. Culturally people from these regions do not talk about the dead. Hence under-reporting is eminent. On the other hand people from Nyanza and Western Provinces mourn their dead for a very long time and thus there is a Dossibility of over-reporting. This could be an explanation to the lower life expectancies obtained at birth in this study as compared to those by Kichamu.

In Central Province, Nyeri seems to have underreporting while in other districts the reporting is more or less constant.

FURTHER WORK:

1. A study of adult mortality from information on widowhood is recommended.
2. Adult mortality on the information of orphanhood by differentials such as Education, Residence and Marrital Status.
3. At the district level the Synthetic Approach and the Age Specific Growth Rate technique need to be applied.

## RECOMMENDATION:

1. Data Collection.

Better or improved data collection on the information on survival of parents need to be done, since there is less over or under-estimation of deaths of adults compared to child deaths.
2. Adoption Effect.

The cultural norms of adoption should be encouraged to lessen the burden of the government to take care of the young ones in Childrens" Homes.
3. Age at Marriage.

Though demographically there is an advantage of reducing fertility by raising age at marriage, however, there is the risk of having even more widows than widowers: as is the case in this study. So the government should not stress on raising age at marriage.

## FOOT-NOTES/REFERENCES

1. Blacker, J.G.C., Hill, A.G., Timaeus, I., (1985): Age Fatterns of Mortality in Africa" An examination of recent evidence. IUSSF GENERAL CONFERENCE PROCEDINGS. Centre for Fopulation Studies, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. pp. 289-290.
2. Freston, S.H., (1980): "Causes and consequences of Mortality declines in Less Developed Countries in the 20th Century." in R.A. Easterlin (ed). University of Chicago Press.
3. Brass.W., (1975): "Methods of estimating Fertiity and Mortality from limited and defective data". Fopulation Laboratories occassional publication. Chapel Hill., University of North Carolina.
4. Preston, S.H. and Hill, K.s (1980): "Estimating the completeness of death registration." Population Studies (34), pp. 349-366.
5. Henry, L.g (1960): "Measure indirecte de Mortalite Population Studies, Vol.15. No.3., pp. 457-466
6. Lotka, A.J., (1931): "Orphanhood in relation to Demographic factors." A Study in Fopulation
analysis. Metron, 9, pp. $37-109$.
7. Erass, $W$. and Hill, K.. (1973): "Estimating Adult Mortality from Orphanhood." International Population Conference. Liege,
Vol. $3 \mathrm{pp} .111-123$. IUSSF.
8. Blacker, J.G.C. (1977): "The estimation of Adult Mortality in Africa from data on Orphanhood."
Fopulation Studies Vol. $31(1)$, pp. $107-120$. Fopulation Studies Vol. 31 (1), pp.107-12日.
9. Henin,R.A., Ewbank, D., Hogan, H. (1973): "The Demography of Tanzania. An analysis of the 1973 National Demographic Survey of Tanaariaa.
Vol. VI., CBS Fublication pp.1日3-184.
10. Timaeus, I.: (1984): "Mortality in Lesotho. A Study of levels, trends and differentials based on retrospective Survey data."
Scienticfic Reports No. 59., OCT, 1984.
pp.27-36.
11. Zlotnik and Hill. K., (1981): "The use of Hypothetical Cohort in estimating Demographic parameters under conditions of changing Fertility and Mortality." Demography, No.18, pp. 103-122.
12. Freston, S.H., (1983): "Estimation of certain measures in Family Demography based upon Generalized Stable Fopulation Relations." Paper presented to the IUSSF conference on Family Demography. New York. Dec, 1983.
13. Freston, S.H. and Chen, N., (1984): "Two-Census Orphanhood Methods for Estimating Adult Mortality, with Applications to Latin America Mimea.
14. Timaeus. I., (1985): "An evaluation of methods for estimating Adult Mortality from two sets of data on Maternal Orphanhood."
CFS Fiesearch Faper No. 日S-2: Jun, 1985.
Centre for Fopulation Studies,
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. pp.8-9.
15. Palloni, A., Massagli, M., and Marcotte, J., (1984): "Estimating Adult Mortality with Maternal Orphanhood Data: An analysis of sensitivity of the techniques."
Population Studies 38, (1984) pp. 255-279.
16. UNITED NATIONS, Manual $x$, (1983): "Indirect techniques for Demographic Estimation." New York. UN, E.83 XIII.2.; PP.2-3 and pp. 101 \& 107

EIELIOGFAPHY

Blacker, J.G.C., (1977): "The estimation of Adult Mortality in Africa from data on Orphanhood." Population Studies Vol.31(1).

Elacker, J.G.C., Hill, A.G., Timaeus, I., (1985): Age Fatterns of Mortality in Africa" An examination of recent evidence. IUSSP GENERAL CONFERENCE FROCEDINGS. Centre for Fopulation Studies; London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Brass: W. and Hill, K., (1973): "Estimating Adult Mortality from Orphanhood." International Fopulation Conference, Liege, Vol. 3 IUSSP.

Brass, W. ( 1975 ): "Methods of estimating Fertlity and Mortality from limited and defective data". Population Laboratories occassional publication. Chapel Hill., University of North Carolina.

HeningR.A., Ewbank, D., Hogan, $H_{n}$ : (1973): "The Demography of Tanzania. An analysis of the 1973 National Demographic Survey of Tanzania. Vol. VI., CES Fublication.

Henry, L.: (1960): "Measure indirecte de Mortalite des Adulties." Fopulation Studies, Voln,15, No. 3.

Kibet, M.K., (1982): "Differential Mortality in Kenya" University of Nairobi, M.Sc. Thesis at FSFI.

Kizito, M. L., (1985): "The Estimation of Adult Mortality Differentials in Kenya Using the Life Table Technique". University of Nairobi, M.Sc. Thesis at FSRI.
koyugi, B.O., (19日2): "Mortality and Health conditions in Siaya District." University of Nairobi, M.Sc. Thesis at PSRI.

Lotka. A.J., (1931): "Orphanhood in relation to Demographic factors." A Study in Fopulation analysis. Metron,

|  | A., Massagli, M., and Marcotte, J., (1984): "Estimating Adult Mortality with Maternal Drphanhood Data; An analysis of sensitivity of the techniques." <br> Population Studies 38, (1984). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Preston, | S.H. and Hill, K., (1980): "Estimating the completeness of death registration." Population Studies (34). |
| Preston, | S.H.: (1983): "Estimation of certain measures in Family Demography based upon Generalized Stable Population Relations." <br> Faper presented to the IUSSF conference on Family Demography. New York. Dec, 1983. |
| Freston. | S.H. and Chen, N., (1984): "Two-Census <br> Orphanhood Methods for Estimating Adult <br> Mortality, with Applications to Latin America Mimeo. |
| Preston, | S.H., (1980): "Causes and consequences of Mortality declines in Less Developed Countries in the 20th Century." in R.A. Easterlin (ed). University of Chicago Fress. |
| Ronoh, J | .K., (1982): "A Study of Indirect Methods of Estimating Mortality with reference to Kenyan data." <br> University of Nairobi, <br> M.Sc. Thesis at FSRI. |
| Timaeus, | I., (1984): "Mortality in Lesotho. A Study of levels, trends and differentials based on retrospective Survey data." Scienticfic Reports No. 59., OCT, 1984. pp.27-36. |
| Timaeus, | I.: (1985): "An evaluation of methods for estimating Adult Mortality from two sets of data on Maternal Orphanhood." <br> CFS Research Faper No. 85-2, Jun, 1985. <br> Centre for Fopulation Studies, <br> London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. pp.8-9. |

UNITED NATIONS, Manual $X_{\text {, }}$ (1983): "Indirect techniques for Demographic Estimation." New York. UN, E. 83 XIII.2., PP. 2-3 and pp. $101 \& 107$

Nyamwage, F.S., (1992): "Medical Technology, SocioEconomic Status, Demographic Factors and Child Mortality. The case of child Mortality differentials in Nairobi." University of Nairobi, M.Sc. Thesis at PSRI.

Nyokangi, J.J., (1984): "Estimates of death probabilities by causes of death in various districts in Kenya." University of Nairobi, M.Sc. Thesis at PSRI.

